

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	9 799 077	9 936 618	2 212 220	22,6%	2 101 794	21,4%	2 480 469	25,0%	6 794 483	68,4%	1 955 317	63,4%	26,9%	
Exchange Revenue														
Service charges - Electricity	2 850 039	2 723 198	522 556	18,3%	586 898	20,6%	967 809	35,5%	2 077 264	76,3%	475 321	61,3%	103,6%	
Service charges - Water	942 743	883 481	(30 512)	(3,2%)	186 286	19,8%	47 668	5,4%	203 443	23,0%	189 059	37,9%	(74,8%)	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	408 110	417 002	88 086	21,6%	98 498	24,1%	90 521	21,7%	277 105	66,5%	82 393	65,2%	9,9%	
Service charges - Waste Management	321 692	322 341	76 019	23,6%	82 628	25,7%	79 963	24,8%	238 610	74,0%	69 836	67,9%	14,5%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	55 237	60 403	12 163	22,0%	12 995	23,5%	10 967	18,2%	36 125	59,8%	11 231	55,7%	(2,3%)	
Agency services	10 125	12 883	3 898	38,5%	1 573	15,5%	1 294	10,0%	6 765	52,5%	2 135	71,1%	(39,4%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	432 225	544 178	127 568	29,5%	148 736	34,4%	156 748	28,8%	433 051	79,6%	122 252	77,4%	28,2%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	55 438	70 012	13 472	24,3%	14 226	25,7%	37 254	53,2%	64 953	92,8%	15 476	76,0%	140,7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	2 362	2 341	349	14,8%	385	16,3%	377	16,1%	1 111	47,4%	289	59,7%	30,5%	
Rental from Fixed Assets	68 654	66 549	12 329	18,0%	11 722	17,1%	12 600	18,9%	36 650	55,1%	12 866	54,6%	(2,1%)	
Licence and permits	13 478	16 448	2 741	20,3%	2 805	20,8%	2 742	16,7%	8 287	50,4%	2 094	51,4%	30,9%	
Operational Revenue	92 730	109 096	6 472	7,0%	7 217	7,8%	8 232	7,5%	21 921	20,1%	5 035	26,8%	63,5%	
Non-Exchange Revenue														
Property rates	1 547 494	1 568 823	552 125	35,7%	297 472	19,2%	297 994	19,1%	1 147 592	73,6%	307 123	76,0%	(3,0%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	12 588	69 527	5	-	8	-	64 923	93,4%	64 935	93,4%	11	-	613 708,3%	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	85 590	96 316	11 635	13,6%	8 786	10,3%	16 120	16,7%	36 541	37,9%	9 793	39,2%	64,6%	
Licences or permits	10 501	11 032	4 417	42,1%	915	8,7%	3 997	36,2%	9 330	84,6%	2 043	96,6%	4,1%	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	2 685 432	2 730 132	760 356	28,3%	590 968	22,0%	597 177	21,9%	1 948 501	71,4%	628 663	68,4%	(5,0%)	
Interest	69 531	94 822	26 370	37,9%	34 825	50,1%	35 145	37,1%	96 341	101,6%	17 066	106,9%	106,9%	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	16 929	54 822	10 290	60,8%	14 299	84,5%	58 293	106,3%	82 882	151,2%	2 731	43,4%	2 034,4%	
Gains on disposal of Assets	30 409	6 448	11 882	39,1%	550	1,8%	(9 364)	(145,2%)	3 068	47,6%	(99)	6,4%	9 347,0%	
Other Gains	87 767	86 764	-	-	-	-	10	-	10	-	-	-	(100,0%)	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	10 146 112	10 445 838	1 694 245	16,7%	2 156 151	21,3%	1 953 795	18,7%	5 804 191	55,6%	1 879 755	54,0%	3,9%	
Employee related costs	3 631 683	3 581 974	695 261	19,1%	773 457	21,3%	774 434	21,6%	2 243 152	62,6%	675 077	63,2%	14,7%	
Remuneration of councillors	222 581	233 046	45 909	20,6%	56 725	25,5%	53 678	23,0%	156 312	67,1%	45 880	63,9%	17,0%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	2 287 663	2 277 963	437 284	19,1%	510 616	22,3%	418 834	18,4%	1 366 733	60,0%	402 250	56,9%	4,1%	
Inventory consumed	707 733	758 686	94 153	13,3%	186 006	26,3%	175 328	23,1%	455 488	60,0%	145 118	62,3%	20,8%	
Debt impairment	655 472	643 036	85 273	13,0%	91 789	14,0%	88 893	13,8%	265 955	41,4%	2 378	1,2%	3 638,9%	
Depreciation and amortisation	799 849	846 507	25 134	3,1%	80 626	10,1%	67 737	8,0%	173 498	20,5%	75 220	22,0%	(9,9%)	
Interest	105 195	186 033	23 578	22,4%	45 457	43,2%	32 788	17,6%	101 823	54,7%	64 395	53,5%	(49,1%)	
Contracted services	665 534	741 249	118 573	17,8%	149 607	22,5%	135 300	18,3%	403 480	54,4%	131 042	49,2%	3,2%	
Transfers and subsidies	37 025	49 932	5 842	15,8%	17 859	48,2%	4 110	8,4%	27 811	56,8%	6 924	36,6%	(40,6%)	
Irrecoverable debt written off	126 874	182 402	10 337	8,1%	3 848	3,0%	42 472	23,3%	56 656	31,1%	163 765	84,4%	(74,1%)	
Operational costs	828 257	852 304	152 900	18,5%	212 276	25,6%	159 706	18,7%	524 882	61,6%	146 463	56,2%	9,0%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	2 300	17 068	-	-	0	-	505	3,0%	505	3,0%	(135)	(4,6%)	(474,7%)	
Other Losses	75 946	76 639	-	-	27 885	36,7%	11	-	27 896	36,4%	21 377	55,4%	(99,9%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(347 036)	(509 220)	517 974		(54 357)		526 674		990 292		75 563			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	1 349 594	1 375 821	91 299	6,8%	157 025	11,6%	301 643	21,9%	549 966	40,0%	119 283	28,7%	152,9%	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (n-kind)	3 100	31 776	60	1,9%	(52)	(1,7%)	166	,5%	174	,5%	1 137	6,6%	(85,4%)	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 005 658	898 378	609 333		102 616		828 483		1 540 432		195 983			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	1 005 658	898 378	609 333		102 616		828 483		1 540 432		195 983			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 005 658	898 378	609 333		102 616		828 483		1 540 432		195 983			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 005 658	898 378	609 333		102 616		828 483		1 540 432		195 983			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	1 546 886	1 649 783	168 462	10,9%	331 158	21,4%	277 881	16,8%	777 501	47,1%	148 684	35,7%	86,9%
National Government	1 331 513	1 351 438	137 454	10,3%	294 293	22,1%	235 293	17,4%	667 041	49,4%	113 877	39,5%	106,6%
Provincial Government	140	911	19	13,8%	117	83,9%	49	5,3%	185	20,3%	61	8,4%	(19,9%)
District Municipality	3 450	9 450	-	-	208	6,0%	3 468	36,7%	3 676	38,9%	-	8,6%	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agen	20 000	38 909	1 358	6,8%	1 809	9,0%	12 532	32,2%	15 700	40,4%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	1 355 103	1 400 708	138 831	10,2%	296 428	21,9%	251 342	17,9%	686 602	49,0%	113 937	38,2%	120,6%
Borrowing	3 700	15 527	2 823	76,3%	6 871	185,7%	2 016	13,0%	11 710	75,4%	626	1,4%	222,1%
Internally generated funds	188 083	233 548	26 808	14,3%	27 859	14,8%	24 522	10,5%	79 190	33,9%	34 121	29,0%	(28,1%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	1 549 910	1 680 549	168 712	10,9%	333 152	21,5%	280 107	16,7%	781 971	46,5%	148 437	35,5%	88,7%
Municipal governance and administration	76 363	65 901	4 698	6,2%	6 452	8,4%	7 688	11,7%	18 838	28,6%	8 879	24,3%	(13,4%)
Executive and Council	39 798	30 395	941	2,4%	1 314	3,3%	3 529	11,6%	5 784	19,0%	4 721	23,1%	(25,2%)
Finance and administration	36 416	35 355	3 756	10,3%	5 138	14,1%	4 160	11,8%	13 054	36,9%	4 138	25,6%	,5%
Internal audit	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	87,0%	(100,0%)
Community and Public Safety	44 505	56 020	2 803	6,3%	11 686	26,3%	9 073	16,2%	23 562	42,1%	79 043	24,7%	79,9%
Community and Social Services	21 924	16 229	727	3,3%	5 417	24,7%	(4 118)	(25,4%)	2 026	12,5%	2 777	22,1%	(248,3%)
Sport And Recreation	22 128	38 782	2 076	9,4%	6 139	27,7%	13 057	33,7%	21 272	54,8%	757	6,9%	1 624,1%
Public Safety	407	963	-	-	130	31,9%	135	14,0%	265	27,5%	1 509	73,2%	(91,1%)
Housing	46	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	206 446	252 451	27 226	13,2%	46 682	22,6%	63 349	25,1%	137 257	54,4%	19 324	31,5%	227,8%
Planning and Development	79 594	103 319	15 682	19,7%	16 493	20,7%	18 323	17,7%	50 499	48,9%	5 097	18,8%	259,5%
Road Transport	126 786	148 567	11 544	9,1%	30 189	23,8%	45 022	30,3%	86 754	58,4%	14 031	37,4%	220,9%
Environmental Protection	65	565	-	-	-	-	4	,7%	4	,7%	196	100,2%	(98,0%)
Trading Services	1 222 596	1 306 177	133 985	11,0%	268 332	21,9%	199 996	15,3%	602 313	46,1%	115 126	38,5%	73,7%
Energy sources	236												

NORTHERN CAPE: JOE MOROLONG (NC451)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	287 336	307 582	96 636	33,6%	86 501	30,1%	84 338	27,4%	267 475	87,0%	72 422	37,8%	16,5%
Exchange Revenue													
Service charges - Electricity	8 019	6 751	1 763	22,0%	1 079	13,5%	(3 864)	(57,2%)	(1 022)	(15,1%)	1 451	44,9%	(366,3%)
Service charges - Water	27 627	27 627	5 070	18,4%	428	1,5%	1 109	4,0%	6 607	23,9%	3 806	53,4%	(70,9%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	1 431	1 503	368	25,7%	368	25,7%	368	24,5%	1 104	73,5%	335	42,9%	9,8%
Service charges - Waste Management	3 665	1 982	667	18,2%	562	15,3%	562	28,4%	1 791	90,4%	1 078	53,4%	(47,9%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	189	239	141	74,5%	18	9,3%	17	7,1%	175	73,3%	34	65,4%	(49,8%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	8 300	9 453	5 100	61,4%	6 400	77,1%	6 301	66,7%	17 801	188,3%	1 914	50,1%	229,3%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	8 043	8 043	839	10,4%	768	9,5%	3 208	39,9%	4 815	59,9%	541	30,8%	492,9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	80	80	16	20,2%	16	19,9%	33	41,3%	65	81,4%	13	41,0%	153,6%
Licence and permits	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	90	90	834	925,3%	202	223,8%	48	53,3%	1 083	1 202,4%	555	271,4%	(91,3%)
Non-Exchange Revenue													
Property rates	30 500	43 924	(443)	(1,5%)	15 046	49,3%	16 120	36,7%	30 722	69,9%	10 255	66,7%	57,2%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	192 454	192 454	76 684	39,8%	54 269	28,2%	52 644	27,4%	183 597	95,4%	50 724	30,1%	3,8%
Interest	6 944	15 447	5 599	80,6%	7 346	105,8%	7 791	50,4%	20 735	134,2%	1 716	46,2%	354,0%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	(11)	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	323 988	434 713	54 516	16,8%	64 247	19,8%	65 587	15,1%	184 350	42,4%	50 522	31,1%	29,8%
Employee related costs	126 134	115 391	26 475	21,0%	31 501	25,0%	26 696	23,1%	84 672	73,4%	22 551	50,2%	18,4%
Remuneration of councillors	13 799	16 598	3 505	25,4%	4 037	29,3%	4 429	26,7%	11 971	72,1%	3 417	51,7%	29,6%
Bulk purchases - electricity	7 039	13 928	3 964	56,3%	4 160	59,1%	1 693	12,2%	9 818	70,5%	3 434	74,8%	(50,7%)
Inventory consumed	24 691	37 011	341	1,4%	1 019	4,1%	16 158	43,7%	17 518	47,3%	1 765	20,4%	815,6%
Debt impairment	21 926	27 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	34 804	94 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	(100,0%)
Interest	260	499	7	2,6%	182	69,9%	154	30,9%	343	68,7%	200	69,7%	(22,6%)
Contracted services	46 700	48 631	12 248	26,2%	11 853	25,4%	10 533	21,7%	34 634	71,2%	5 596	39,2%	88,2%
Transfers and subsidies	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	33 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	48 146	46 624	7 976	16,6%	11 494	23,9%	5 924	12,7%	25 395	54,5%	13 540	56,6%	(56,2%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	(11)	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(36 652)	(127 131)	42 120		22 254		18 751		83 125		21 899		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	132 651	127 131	11 615	8,8%	14 448	10,9%	42 947	33,8%	69 010	54,3%	32 289	52,4%	33,0%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	95 999	600	53 735		36 702		61 698		152 134		54 188		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	95 999	600	53 735		36 702		61 698		152 134		54 188		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	95 999	600	53 735		36 702		61 698		152 134		54 188		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	95 999	600	53 735		36 702		61 698		152 134		54 188		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	137 121	133 796	8 336	6,1%	13 789	10,1%	39 519	29,5%	61 644	46,1%	9 992	47,1%	295,5%
National Government	132 651	127 131	8 336	6,3%	13 789	10,4%	39 042	30,7%	61 166	48,1%	8 447	48,1%	362,2%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	132 651	127 131	8 336	6,3%	13 789	10,4%	39 042	30,7%	61 166	48,1%	8 447	48,1%	362,2%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 470	6 665	-	-	-	-	477	7,2%	477	7,2%	1 545	38,6%	(69,1%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	137 121	133 796	8 336	6,1%	13 789	10,1%	39 519	29,5%	61 644	46,1%	9 992	47,1%	295,5%
Municipal governance and administration	3 370	3 465	-	-	-	-	477	13,8%	477	13,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
Executive and Council	100	100	-	-	-	-	35	35,3%	35	35,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	3 270	3 365	-	-	-	-	442	13,1%	442	13,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	11 000	10 263	-	-	779	7,1%	4 253	41,4%	5 032	49,0%	1 349	67,9%	215,3%
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 349	67,9%	(100,0%)
Sport And Recreation	11 000	10 263	-	-	779	7,1%	4 253	41,4%	5 032	49,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	20 488	22 588	-	-	-	-	9 212	40,8%	9 212	40,8%	196	52,0%	4 603,2%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	20 488	22 088	-	-	-	-	9 212	41,7%	9 212	41,7%	-	-	51,6%
Environmental Protection	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	100,0%	(100,0%)
Trading Services	102 263	97 480	8 336	8,2%	13 010	12,7%	25 577	26,2%	46 922	48,1%	8 447	47,3%	202,8%
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	86 882	86 882	8 336	9,6%	13 010	15,0%	16 606	19,1%	37 952	43,7%	8 447	42,5%	96,6%
Waste Water Management	15 381	10 598	-	-	-	-	8 970	84,6%	8 970	84,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2023/24	2022/23
--	---------	---------

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	378 344	372 819	25 954	6.9%	47 835	12.6%	63 017	16.9%	136 806	36.7%	190 472	64.3%	(66.9%)
Property rates	17 738	17 738	1 249	7.0%	2 572	14.5%	8 772	49.5%	12 593	71.0%	4 192	19.7%	109.3%
Service charges	35 198	35 198	8 826	25.1%	11 035	31.4%	15 384	43.7%	35 244	100.1%	4 914	29.4%	213.0%
Other revenue	354	349	5 145	1 452.7%	1 366	385.7%	578	165.5%	7 089	2 030.2%	2 845	707.2%	(79.7%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	192 952	192 952	(219 590)	(113.8%)	(303 849)	(157.5%)	(191 544)	(99.3%)	(714 984)	(370.5%)	138 521	76.4%	(238.3%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	132 101	126 581	230 100	174.2%	336 660	254.9%	229 229	181.1%	795 989	628.8%	40 000	63.4%	473.1%
Interest	-	-	225	-	51	-	599	-	875	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(119 400)	(517 663)	(108 504)	90.9%	(127 938)	107.2%	(148 303)	28.6%	(384 744)	74.3%	(91 395)	118.8%	62.3%
Suppliers and employees	(119 400)	(517 663)	(108 504)	90.9%	(127 938)	107.2%	(148 303)	28.6%	(384 744)	74.3%	(91 395)	118.8%	62.3%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	258 944	(144 844)	(82 550)	(31.9%)	(80 102)	(30.9%)	(65 286)	58.9%	(247 938)	171.2%	99 077	(28.5%)	(186.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(132 101)	(126 581)	-	-	-	-	(2 983)	2.4%	(2 983)	2.4%	-	8.8%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(132 101)	(126 581)	-	-	-	-	(2 983)	2.4%	(2 983)	2.4%	-	8.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(132 101)	(126 581)	-	-	-	-	(2 983)	2.4%	(2 983)	2.4%	-	8.8%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	126 843	(271 424)	(82 550)	(65.1%)	(80 102)	(63.2%)	(88 269)	32.5%	(250 921)	92.4%	99 077	(447.4%)	(189.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	60 069	34 956	(82 550)	(137.4%)	(137 450)	(365.3%)	(127 696)	(365.3%)	-	-	(147 450)	-	(13.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	186 913	(236 468)	(82 550)	(44.2%)	(162 652)	(87.0%)	(215 965)	91.3%	(215 965)	91.3%	(48 374)	(71.7%)	346.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 512	3.5%	3 165	2.4%	2 481	1.9%	120 304	92.2%	130 463	26.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	677	5.2%	353	2.7%	220	1.7%	11 763	90.4%	13 012	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	16 146	5.1%	7 976	2.5%	7 918	2.5%	283 777	89.9%	315 818	63.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	582	3.1%	288	1.5%	289	1.5%	17 570	93.8%	18 729	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	664	3.4%	327	1.7%	325	1.7%	18 012	93.2%	19 327	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	7	5.1%	3	2.5%	3	2.5%	124	89.9%	138	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	2.7%	1	.9%	2	1.3%	118	95.1%	124	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	22 592	4.5%	12 113	2.4%	11 238	2.3%	451 668	90.8%	497 611	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 317	5.6%	2 629	2.8%	2 602	2.7%	84 747	88.9%	95 295	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	9 040	4.9%	5 007	2.7%	4 180	2.2%	167 840	90.2%	186 066	37.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 229	3.8%	4 476	2.1%	4 454	2.1%	198 975	92.1%	216 134	43.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	6	5.2%	2	1.8%	2	1.8%	106	91.2%	116	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	22 592	4.5%	12 113	2.4%	11 238	2.3%	451 668	90.8%	497 611	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	100.0%	76	4.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	100.0%	3	.2%
Trade Creditors	294	35.9%	36	4.4%	36	4.4%	453	55.4%	819	48.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	85	10.9%	6	.8%	687	88.3%	778	46.4%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	294	17.5%	121	7.2%	42	2.5%	1 220	72.8%	1 676	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Boipelo Dorcas Motshaping	053 773 9300
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Othani Ramukhuvathi	053 773 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts		903 019	245 301	29,8%	243 086	29,5%	213 322	23,6%	701 709	77,7%	231 130	95,7%	(7,7%)
Property rates	59 464	61 624	11 590	19,5%	10 385	17,5%	10 836	17,6%	32 811	53,2%	11 674	54,9%	(7,2%)
Service charges	309 823	313 828	56 257	18,2%	57 596	18,6%	67 834	21,6%	181 687	57,9%	51 145	61,5%	32,6%
Other revenue	48 570	106 294	29 092	59,9%	27 944	57,5%	28 696	27,0%	85 733	80,7%	22 563	379,5%	27,2%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	235 163	255 970	100 434	42,7%	76 677	32,6%	66 051	25,8%	243 163	95,0%	61 061	89,8%	8,2%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	165 674	159 211	46 925	28,3%	69 675	42,1%	37 834	23,8%	154 434	97,0%	84 157	128,4%	(55,0%)
Interest	5 075	6 122	1 002	19,7%	808	15,9%	2 070	33,8%	3 881	63,4%	531	52,0%	289,7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(619 852)	(626 597)	(157 927)	25,5%	(149 659)	24,1%	(101 708)	16,2%	(409 293)	65,3%	(160 334)	94,8%	(36,6%)
Suppliers and employees	(618 811)	(625 306)	(157 913)	25,5%	(149 423)	24,1%	(101 696)	16,3%	(409 032)	65,4%	(160 319)	94,9%	(36,6%)
Finance charges	(976)	(1 226)	(14)	1,4%	(236)	24,1%	(12)	1,0%	(261)	21,3%	(15)	39,5%	(19,9%)
Transfers and grants	(65)	(65)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	203 917	276 421	87 374	42,8%	93 427	45,8%	111 614	40,4%	292 416	105,8%	70 796	98,6%	57,7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(190 734)	(212 456)	(38 234)	20,0%	(59 724)	31,3%	(36 307)	17,1%	(134 265)	63,2%	(33 529)	76,5%	8,3%
Capital assets	(190 734)	(212 456)	(38 234)	20,0%	(59 724)	31,3%	(36 307)	17,1%	(134 265)	63,2%	(33 529)	76,5%	8,3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(190 734)	(212 456)	(38 234)	20,0%	(59 724)	31,3%	(36 307)	17,1%	(134 265)	63,2%	(33 529)	76,5%	8,3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 500)	(1 500)	-	-	(398)	26,5%	-	-	(398)	26,5%	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 500)	(1 500)	-	-	(398)	26,5%	-	-	(398)	26,5%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 500)	(1 500)	-	-	(398)	26,5%	-	-	(398)	26,5%	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	11 683	62 465	49 141	420,6%	33 305	285,1%	75 307	120,6%	157 753	252,5%	37 267	(648,5%)	102,1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	96 367	38 210	36 206	37,6%	87 351	90,6%	120 656	315,8%	36 206	94,8%	89 149	71,1%	35,3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	108 051	100 675	87 351	80,8%	120 656	111,7%	195 963	194,6%	195 963	194,6%	126 416	139,7%	55,0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 013	26,5%	2 595	13,7%	1 637	8,6%	9 684	51,2%	18 929	11,4%	(1 165)	(6,2%)	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 537	28,4%	2 913	12,6%	2 072	9,0%	11 534	50,0%	23 056	13,8%	(857)	(3,7%)	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 091	8,2%	2 117	4,2%	1 657	3,3%	42 260	84,3%	50 126	30,1%	(3 786)	(7,6%)	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 529	14,0%	1 784	7,1%	1 193	4,7%	18 739	74,2%	25 244	15,1%	(4 283)	(17,0%)	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 260	9,7%	674	5,2%	545	4,2%	10 528	80,9%	13 007	7,8%	(2 146)	(16,5%)	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	937	4,3%	902	4,1%	878	4,0%	19 279	87,6%	21 996	13,2%	(2 808)	(12,8%)	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	683	4,8%	68	,5%	72	,5%	13 555	94,3%	14 379	8,6%	(150)	(1,0%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	22 050	13,2%	11 053	6,6%	8 055	4,8%	125 579	75,3%	166 737	100,0%	(15 195)	(9,1%)	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	456	6,4%	219	3,1%	175	2,5%	6 229	88,0%	7 078	4,2%	(378)	(5,3%)	-	-
Commercial	10 874	26,5%	4 069	9,9%	2 490	6,1%	23 636	57,6%	41 069	24,6%	(2 046)	(5,0%)	-	-
Households	10 720	9,0%	6 766	5,7%	5 390	4,5%	95 714	80,7%	118 590	71,1%	(12 770)	(10,8%)	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	22 050	13,2%	11 053	6,6%	8 055	4,8%	125 579	75,3%	166 737	100,0%	(15 195)	(9,1%)	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Martin Tsatsimpe	053 712 9333
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Levy Mashiane	053 712 9370

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: GAMAGARA (NC453)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	703 065	703 065	147 475	21,0%	145 444	20,7%	175 923	25,0%	468 842	66,7%	169 763	64,4%	3,6%
Exchange Revenue													
Service charges - Electricity	232 996	232 996	34 677	14,9%	55 124	23,7%	53 030	22,8%	142 831	61,3%	56 828	66,3%	(6,7%)
Service charges - Water	65 507	65 507	11 837	18,1%	14 917	22,8%	11 732	17,9%	38 485	58,7%	15 257	55,2%	(23,1%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	49 689	49 689	10 435	21,0%	10 199	20,5%	6 493	13,1%	27 127	54,6%	10 337	64,9%	(37,2%)
Service charges - Waste Management	40 993	40 993	10 911	26,6%	11 339	27,7%	10 126	24,7%	32 376	79,0%	9 600	70,4%	5,5%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	7 434	7 434	1 230	16,5%	998	13,4%	970	13,0%	3 197	43,0%	542	33,8%	79,1%
Agency services	566	566	138	24,3%	121	21,3%	102	18,1%	361	63,7%	110	58,7%	(7,2%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	28 362	28 362	7 180	25,3%	9 982	35,2%	10 179	35,9%	27 341	96,4%	11 010	81,2%	(7,5%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	597	597	43	7,1%	2	4%	390	65,3%	435	72,8%	154	38,9%	153,7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 909	1 909	493	25,8%	413	21,6%	662	34,7%	1 568	82,1%	766	78,9%	(13,6%)
Licence and permits	7	7	0	1,9%	0	-	28	384,7%	28	386,6%	-	-	110,0%
Operational Revenue	20 475	20 475	64	3%	80	4%	2 532	12,4%	2 675	13,1%	92	1,1%	2 639,0%
Non-Exchange Revenue													
Property rates	169 260	169 260	40 222	23,8%	38 190	22,6%	38 658	22,8%	117 070	69,2%	38 321	63,4%	9%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	590	590	155	26,2%	147	24,8%	174	29,5%	475	80,5%	92	59,1%	87,9%
Licences or permits	1 729	1 729	455	26,3%	326	18,8%	393	22,7%	1 174	67,9%	326	58,3%	20,5%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	65 636	65 636	25 702	39,2%	-	-	36 464	55,6%	62 166	94,7%	26 328	80,9%	38,5%
Interest	17 314	17 314	3 509	20,3%	3 733	21,6%	3 839	22,2%	11 080	64,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	427	-	(127)	-	152	-	453	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	799 449	801 224	103 914	13,0%	168 745	21,1%	220 886	27,6%	493 544	61,6%	151 050	61,6%	46,2%
Employee related costs	326 720	273 671	53 317	16,3%	47 027	14,4%	75 285	27,5%	175 629	64,2%	67 656	69,8%	11,3%
Remuneration of councillors	6 098	6 098	1 154	18,9%	579	9,5%	1 565	25,7%	3 297	54,1%	2 035	76,2%	(23,1%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	180 031	169 531	20 873	11,6%	32 778	18,2%	62 134	36,7%	115 785	68,3%	18 914	58,0%	228,5%
Inventory consumed	25 411	25 316	1 490	5,9%	6 017	23,7%	4 463	17,6%	11 971	47,3%	6 439	55,3%	(30,7%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	67 148	67 148	-	-	33 574	50,0%	16 787	25,0%	50 361	75,0%	7 795	60,4%	115,4%
Interest	12 896	46 396	2 702	21,0%	8 442	65,5%	16 616	35,8%	27 760	59,8%	4 593	67,5%	261,7%
Contracted services	80 861	107 575	11 611	14,4%	21 607	26,7%	23 771	22,1%	56 989	53,0%	22 719	59,8%	4,6%
Transfers and subsidies	420	420	-	-	30	7,1%	-	-	30	7,1%	41	9,7%	(100,0%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	19 082	23 382	4 590	24,1%	2 376	12,5%	1 771	7,6%	8 737	37,4%	4 563	64,0%	(61,2%)
Operational costs	79 184	80 088	8 176	10,3%	16 316	20,6%	18 493	23,1%	42 985	53,7%	16 296	44,3%	13,5%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(96 384)	(98 158)	43 561		(23 301)		(44 963)		(24 702)		18 713		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	31 510	30 621	-	-	2 603	8,3%	3 444	11,2%	6 047	19,7%	743	19,1%	363,5%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(64 874)	(67 537)	43 561		(20 698)		(41 519)		(18 655)		19 456		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(64 874)	(67 537)	43 561		(20 698)		(41 519)		(18 655)		19 456		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(64 874)	(67 537)	43 561		(20 698)		(41 519)		(18 655)		19 456		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(64 874)	(67 537)	43 561		(20 698)		(41 519)		(18 655)		19 456		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	31 510	32 046	636	2,0%	4 622	14,7%	1 754	5,5%	7 012	21,9%	3 007	30,7%	(41,7%)
National Government	31 510	30 621	636	2,0%	4 622	14,7%	1 754	5,7%	7 012	22,9%	3 007	35,7%	(41,7%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	31 510	30 621	636	2,0%	4 622	14,7%	1 754	5,7%	7 012	22,9%	3 007	35,7%	(41,7%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	1 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	31 510	34 846	636	2,0%	4 622	14,7%	3 981	11,4%	9 239	26,5%	3 007	30,7%	32,4%
Municipal governance and administration	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	31 510	34 221	636	2,0%	4 622	14,7%	3 981	11,6%	9 239	27,0%	3 007	36,2%	32,4%
Energy sources	4 000	6 700	-	-	-	-	2 226	33,2%	2 226	33,2%	3 007	81,0%	(26,0%)
Water Management	14 225	15 125	636	4,5%	2 924	20,6%	920	6,1%	4 480	29,6%	-	6,2%	(100,0%)
Waste Water Management	13 285	12 396	-	-	1 698	12,8%	834	6,7%	2 532	20,4%	-	21,4%	(100,0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2023/24	2022/23
--	---------	---------

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts		640 589	185 013	28.8%	173 241	27.0%	180 523	28.2%	538 777	84.1%	172 873	80.7%	4.4%
Property rates	169 260	169 260	19 568	11.6%	19 750	11.7%	20 399	12.1%	59 718	35.3%	23 420	41.4%	(12.9%)
Service charges	341 858	341 858	51 201	15.0%	51 443	15.0%	44 945	13.1%	147 589	43.2%	62 245	49.7%	(27.8%)
Other revenue	32 616	32 616	114 045	349.7%	102 048	312.9%	115 176	353.1%	331 269	1 015.7%	87 208	789.5%	32.1%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	65 636	65 636	198	0.3%	-	-	2	0.0%	200	0.3%	-	0.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	31 510	30 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	597	597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(711 200)	(668 679)	(25 049)	3.5%	(36 027)	5.1%	12 572	(1.9%)	(48 504)	7.3%	3 100	14.0%	305.6%
Suppliers and employees	(698 304)	(666 679)	(25 049)	3.6%	(36 027)	5.2%	12 572	(1.9%)	(48 504)	7.3%	3 100	14.6%	305.6%
Finance charges	(12 896)	(2 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(69 722)	(28 089)	159 964	(229.4%)	137 214	(196.8%)	193 095	(687.4%)	490 273	(1 745.4%)	175 973	(970.6%)	9.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts													
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(31 510)	(32 046)	(14 196)	45.1%	(5 315)	16.9%	(2 017)	6.3%	(21 529)	67.2%	(3 209)	39.3%	(37.1%)
Capital assets	(31 510)	(32 046)	(14 196)	45.1%	(5 315)	16.9%	(2 017)	6.3%	(21 529)	67.2%	(3 209)	39.3%	(37.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(31 510)	(32 046)	(14 196)	45.1%	(5 315)	16.9%	(2 017)	6.3%	(21 529)	67.2%	(3 204)	39.3%	(37.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts													
Short term loans	-	-	117	-	98	-	120	-	336	-	251	-	(52.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	117	-	98	-	120	-	336	-	251	-	(52.0%)
Payments													
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities													
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(101 232)	(60 135)	145 885	(144.1%)	131 997	(130.4%)	191 198	(317.9%)	469 080	(780.0%)	173 019	(483.8%)	10.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	16 683	13 191	-	-	159 076	953.5%	291 073	2 206.7%	-	-	221 170	100.0%	31.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(84 549)	(46 945)	159 076	(188.1%)	291 073	(344.3%)	482 270	(1 027.3%)	482 270	(1 027.3%)	394 189	(676.7%)	22.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 634	7.2%	1 793	2.8%	1 394	2.2%	56 183	87.8%	64 004	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	19 337	15.2%	5 174	4.1%	3 381	2.7%	99 321	78.1%	127 213	24.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	11 922	10.5%	5 418	4.8%	4 053	3.6%	91 975	81.1%	113 368	21.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 047	9.2%	2 099	4.8%	1 497	3.4%	36 151	82.5%	43 794	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 728	5.4%	2 612	3.8%	1 732	2.5%	61 035	88.3%	69 107	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	100.0%	99	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 926	3.7%	5 212	3.9%	4 774	3.5%	119 591	88.9%	134 502	25.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(34 797)	113.3%	151	(5.5%)	93	(3.3%)	3 840	(12.5%)	(30 712)	(5.9%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	13 797	2.6%	22 459	4.3%	16 923	3.2%	468 194	89.8%	521 373	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 337	19.7%	413	2.4%	396	2.3%	12 751	75.5%	16 896	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	10 230	6.1%	6 266	3.8%	5 307	3.2%	144 922	86.9%	166 725	32.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 982	2.6%	14 272	4.2%	10 597	3.1%	307 680	90.1%	341 530	65.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	(8 752)	231.7%	1 509	(39.9%)	623	(16.5%)	2 842	(75.2%)	(3 778)	(1.7%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 797	2.6%	22 459	4.3%	16 923	3.2%	468 194	89.8%	521 373	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Creditor Age Analysis											
Bulk Electricity	-	-	14 994	3.4%	18 116	4.1%	407 592	92.5%	440 703	100.0%	
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	51	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	146	99.3%	1	0.7%	-	-	-	-	147	-	
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	197	-	14 995	3.4%	18 116	4.1%	407 592	92.4%	440 901	100.0%	

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lebogang Seetle	053 723 6000
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Aobakwe Makoku	053 723 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE (DC45)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	120 182	129 769	47 810	39,8%	40 487	33,7%	28 697	22,1%	116 994	90,2%	31 508	69,5%	(8,9%)
Exchange Revenue													
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 994	2 053	722	36,2%	749	37,6%	-	-	1 470	71,6%	591	80,0%	(100,0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	782	3 157	36	4,6%	213	27,3%	149	4,7%	398	12,6%	51	18,4%	193,2%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 317	3 555	274	20,8%	873	66,3%	332	9,3%	1 478	41,6%	288	65,6%	15,2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	252	475	68	27,0%	122	48,6%	-	-	190	40,0%	52	66,7%	(100,0%)
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	129	298	31	24,2%	105	81,5%	33	11,0%	169	56,8%	57	55,4%	(43,0%)
Non-Exchange Revenue													
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	115 708	119 339	46 679	40,3%	38 425	33,2%	28 184	23,6%	113 288	94,9%	30 469	69,8%	(7,5%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	893	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	119 932	129 040	22 950	19,1%	38 173	31,8%	29 836	23,1%	90 958	70,5%	28 294	57,8%	5,5%
Employee related costs	91 167	86 695	13 289	14,6%	24 028	26,4%	19 993	23,1%	57 309	66,1%	17 759	70,7%	12,6%
Remuneration of councillors	5 714	6 330	944	16,5%	1 750	30,6%	1 481	23,4%	4 175	65,9%	1 395	74,5%	6,1%
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	693	564	8,1%	28	4,1%	242	43,0%	327	57,9%	353	26,4%	(31,5%)	
Debt impairment	-	(76)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	4 294	4 294	2 002	46,6%	-	-	472	11,0%	2 474	57,6%	-	32,3%	(100,0%)
Interest	597	1 179	203	34,0%	1	2%	1	1%	205	17,4%	2	28,7%	(54,0%)
Contracted services	6 591	9 255	384	5,8%	4 554	69,1%	3 576	38,6%	8 514	92,0%	2 452	21,9%	45,8%
Transfers and subsidies	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	111	2 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	10 715	17 602	6 072	56,7%	7 812	72,9%	4 071	23,1%	17 955	102,0%	6 332	120,7%	(35,7%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	893	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	250	729	24 860		2 314		(1 139)		26 036		3 214		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	4 168	60	-	-	-	-	-	60	1,4%	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	250	4 897	24 920		2 314		(1 139)		26 096		3 214		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	250	4 897	24 920		2 314		(1 139)		26 096		3 214		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	250	4 897	24 920		2 314		(1 139)		26 096		3 214		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	250	4 897	24 920		2 314		(1 139)		26 096		3 214		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	250	576	-	-	213	85,2%	67	11,7%	280	48,7%	466	70,8%	(85,6%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	250	576	-	-	213	85,2%	67	11,7%	280	48,7%	466	70,8%	(85,6%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	250	576	-	-	213	85,2%	67	11,7%	280	48,7%	466	71,2%	(85,6%)
Municipal governance and administration	250	463	-	-	213	85,2%	-	-	213	46,0%	466	81,9%	(100,0%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	250	463	-	-	213	85,2%	-	-	213	46,0%	466	78,1%	(100,0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	113	-	-	-	-	67	59,6%	67	59,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Planning and Development	-	113	-	-	-	-	67	59,6%	67	59,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2023/24	2022/23

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts													
Property rates	119 737	125 963	10 061	8,4%	5 621	4,7%	29 777	23,6%	45 459	36,1%	4 026	8,8%	639,6%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	2 582	2 907	(800)	(31,0%)	976	37,8%	33	1,1%	209	7,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	115 837	119 501	10 310	8,9%	3 772	3,3%	29 413	24,6%	43 494	36,4%	4 008	8,7%	633,9%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 317	3 555	551	41,8%	873	66,3%	332	9,3%	1 756	49,4%	18	16,9%	1 731,0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(117 063)	(123 380)	(11)	-	(5)	-	-	-	(16)	-	(508)	4%	(100,0%)
Suppliers and employees	(116 416)	(122 961)	(11)	-	(5)	-	-	-	(16)	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	(597)	(419)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(50)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(508)	62,7%	(100,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2 674	2 582	10 050	375,9%	5 616	210,0%	29 777	1 153,1%	45 443	1 759,7%	3 518	87,1%	746,5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts													
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(288)	(662)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(288)	(662)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(288)	(662)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts													
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments													
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 386	1 920	10 050	421,2%	5 616	235,4%	29 777	1 550,7%	45 443	2 366,6%	3 518	235,2%	746,5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	47 349	47 349	10 050	21,2%	15 666	33,1%	15 666	33,1%	15 666	33,1%	9 924	57,9%	57,9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	49 735	49 269	10 050	20,2%	15 666	31,5%	45 443	92,2%	45 443	92,2%	13 442	26,1%	238,1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 388	100,0%	1 388	(44,6%)	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	57	(3,3%)	93	(5,5%)	-	-	(1 850)	108,8%	(1 700)	54,6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	57	(18,2%)	93	(29,7%)	-	-	(462)	147,9%	(312)	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	49	(6,3%)	77	(10,0%)	-	-	(903)	116,2%	(777)	248,7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8	1,8%	15	3,3%	-	-	441	95,0%	464	(148,7%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	57	(18,2%)	93	(29,7%)	-	-	(462)	147,9%	(312)	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	313	11,3%	117	4,2%	5	2%	2 348	84,3%	2 784	100,0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	313	11,3%	117	4,2%	5	2%	2 348	84,3%	2 784	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Kagiso Klaas Teise	053 712 8731
Chief Financial Officer	Mrs Galeletsang Prudence Moroane	053 712 8770

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	117 839	85 246	36	-	8 672	7,4%	7 601	8,9%	16 309	19,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Property rates	21 226	15 195	18	,1%	3 167	14,9%	2 518	16,6%	5 703	37,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
Service charges	55 082	41 498	17	-	5 279	9,6%	4 826	11,6%	10 122	24,4%	-	-	(100,0%)
Other revenue	4 287	2 514	1	-	225	5,3%	255	10,2%	482	19,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	19 517	22 697	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	17 726	2 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(90 484)	(102 328)	(5 670)	6,3%	(25 694)	28,4%	(27 149)	26,5%	(58 513)	57,2%	(2 751)	15,4%	886,9%
Suppliers and employees	(87 919)	(92 284)	(5 670)	6,4%	(25 694)	29,2%	(27 149)	29,4%	(58 513)	63,4%	(2 751)	16,2%	886,9%
Finance charges	(3 808)	(10 043)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	1 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	27 355	(17 082)	(5 634)	(20,6%)	(17 022)	(62,2%)	(19 548)	114,4%	(42 204)	247,1%	(2 751)	(91,9%)	610,6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(17 986)	(18 388)	-	-	(17)	,1%	(2)	-	(19)	,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Capital assets	(17 986)	(18 388)	-	-	(17)	,1%	(2)	-	(19)	,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(17 986)	(18 388)	-	-	(17)	,1%	(2)	-	(19)	,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	9 369	(35 469)	(5 634)	(60,1%)	(17 039)	(181,9%)	(19 550)	55,1%	(42 223)	119,0%	(2 751)	162,3%	610,7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 018	6 018	(1 212)	(20,1%)	(10 400)	(172,8%)	(16 735)	(278,1%)	(1 212)	(20,1%)	13 887	82,6%	(220,5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 387	(29 451)	(6 846)	(44,5%)	(17 074)	(111,0%)	(38 379)	130,3%	(38 379)	130,3%	38 145	(5 134,3%)	(200,6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	864	2,4%	606	1,7%	562	1,6%	34 165	94,4%	36 197	25,2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	870	12,3%	469	6,6%	205	2,9%	5 537	78,2%	7 082	4,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 666	7,5%	702	1,4%	622	1,3%	43 762	89,8%	48 751	34,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	593	2,9%	391	1,9%	357	1,7%	19 368	93,5%	20 709	14,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	544	2,5%	388	1,8%	359	1,6%	20 525	94,1%	21 815	15,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	100,0%	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	73	,8%	48	,5%	41	,5%	8 868	98,2%	9 030	6,3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 609	4,6%	2 604	1,8%	2 146	1,5%	132 224	92,1%	143 583	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	229	28,0%	100	12,2%	10	1,3%	477	56,5%	816	,6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 781	4,3%	768	1,9%	557	1,3%	38 338	92,5%	41 445	28,9%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 599	4,5%	1 736	1,7%	1 578	1,6%	93 408	92,2%	101 322	70,6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 609	4,6%	2 604	1,8%	2 146	1,5%	132 224	92,1%	143 583	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 648	2,7%	1 604	2,6%	55	,1%	58 627	94,7%	61 934	87,0%
Bulk Water	47	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	,1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	350	9,6%	538	14,7%	414	11,3%	2 356	64,4%	3 658	5,1%
Auditor-General	62	1,2%	73	1,5%	64	1,3%	4 798	96,0%	4 998	7,0%
Other	490	90,7%	50	9,3%	-	-	-	-	541	,8%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 598	3,7%	2 266	3,2%	533	,7%	65 780	92,4%	71 177	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Joseph Gerhardus Cloete	027 851 1137
Chief Financial Officer	Mrs Dineo Moshobane	027 851 1131

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	428 457	343 305	139 871	32,6%	116 220	27,1%	119 504	34,8%	375 595	109,4%	77 986	67,2%	53,2%
Property rates	61 477	97 512	13 744	22,4%	11 178	18,2%	7 128	7,3%	32 051	32,9%	10 032	68,6%	(28,9%)
Service charges	306 391	241 574	18 581	6,1%	52 903	17,3%	38 040	15,7%	109 524	45,3%	43 807	53,7%	(13,2%)
Other revenue	7 876	-	36 471	463,1%	32 424	411,7%	51 013	-	119 907	-	5 196	173,0%	881,9%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	14 029	-	69 042	492,1%	19 476	138,8%	23 290	-	111 808	-	17 973	256,7%	29,6%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	36 599	-	2 033	5,6%	240	,7%	12	-	2 285	-	979	22,7%	(98,8%)
Interest	2 085	4 219	-	-	-	-	20	,5%	20	,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(391 803)	(282 599)	(68 575)	17,5%	(78 926)	20,1%	(99 364)	35,2%	(246 866)	87,4%	(100 291)	71,1%	(9%)
Suppliers and employees	(389 100)	(265 373)	(64 998)	16,2%	(78 920)	20,3%	(99 364)	37,4%	(243 282)	91,7%	(98 034)	70,5%	1,4%
Finance charges	(2 703)	(17 225)	(3 577)	132,4%	(6)	,2%	-	-	(3 584)	20,8%	(2 258)	2 796,7%	(100,0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	36 654	60 706	71 296	194,5%	37 294	101,7%	20 140	33,2%	128 730	212,1%	(22 305)	12,3%	(190,3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	(64)	-	(93)	-	(63)	-	(220)	-	53	-	(219,2%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	(64)	-	(93)	-	(63)	-	(220)	-	53	-	(219,2%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	94	(,2%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(55 899)	(47 677)	94	(,2%)	544	(1,0%)	109	(,2%)	747	(1,6%)	495	(1,3%)	(78,1%)
Capital assets	(55 899)	(47 677)	94	(,2%)	544	(1,0%)	109	(,2%)	747	(1,6%)	495	(1,3%)	(78,1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(55 899)	(47 677)	30	(,1%)	451	(,8%)	45	(,1%)	527	(1,1%)	548	(1,3%)	(91,8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	(1 274)	-	-	-	(1 274)	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	(1 274)	-	-	-	(1 274)	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	(1 274)	-	-	-	(1 274)	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(19 245)	13 030	71 326	(370,6%)	36 471	(189,5%)	20 185	154,9%	127 982	982,2%	(21 757)	(1,5%)	(192,8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	24 517	46 770	46 770	190,8%	118 131	481,8%	154 633	330,6%	46 770	100,0%	47 040	100,0%	228,7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 272	59 800	118 120	2 240,4%	154 623	2 932,8%	174 828	292,4%	174 828	292,4%	25 302	(110,7%)	591,0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	13 709	11,3%	3 021	2,5%	2 107	1,7%	102 910	84,5%	121 747	31,1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	11 142	11,2%	1 537	1,5%	945	1,0%	85 694	86,3%	99 318	25,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 155	7,4%	1 488	1,8%	1 316	1,6%	74 379	89,2%	83 338	21,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 264	8,0%	631	2,2%	562	2,0%	24 954	87,8%	28 411	7,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 178	5,7%	1 003	1,8%	935	1,7%	51 043	90,9%	56 159	14,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	40	20,3%	16	8,0%	7	3,7%	133	68,0%	196	,1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	60	3,5%	38	2,2%	30	1,8%	1 567	92,5%	1 695	,4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	36 548	9,4%	7 733	2,0%	5 903	1,5%	340 680	87,2%	390 864	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 533	18,4%	324	2,4%	321	2,3%	10 598	76,9%	13 777	3,5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	12 645	10,8%	2 024	1,7%	1 340	1,1%	100 931	86,3%	116 940	29,9%	-	-	-	-
Households	21 370	8,2%	5 384	2,1%	4 242	1,6%	229 151	88,1%	260 147	66,6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	36 548	9,4%	7 733	2,0%	5 903	1,5%	340 680	87,2%	390 864	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	9 570	4,2%	9 056	4,0%	207 531	91,8%	226 158	48,4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226 737	48,5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8 341	67,1%	123	1,0%	499	4,0%	3 473	27,9%	12 436	2,7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 389	,5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 341	1,8%	9 693	2,1%	9 555	2,0%	440 131	94,1%	467 720	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Deon C Magerman	027 718 8150
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Heini Cloete	027 718 8126

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAMIESBERG (NC064)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	78 756	78 756	30 596	38,8%	7 980	10,1%	18 002	22,9%	56 578	71,8%	21 141	76,7%	(14,8%)
Exchange Revenue													
Service charges - Electricity	6 198	6 198	1 131	18,3%	4 961	80,0%	878	14,2%	6 970	112,5%	1 322	28,1%	(33,6%)
Service charges - Water	3 485	3 485	699	20,1%	503	14,4%	1 075	30,8%	2 277	65,3%	850	60,7%	26,4%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2 041	2 041	439	21,5%	303	14,9%	593	29,1%	1 336	65,5%	575	67,1%	3,1%
Service charges - Waste Management	1 891	1 891	469	24,8%	313	16,5%	609	32,2%	1 391	73,6%	570	72,6%	6,8%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 006	1 006	17	1,7%	10	1,0%	6	,6%	34	3,3%	11	2,0%	(39,2%)
Agency services	1 402	1 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	5 024	5 024	1 508	30,0%	981	19,5%	1 867	37,2%	4 355	86,7%	1 855	84,4%	,6%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	174	174	6	3,6%	2	1,2%	3	1,6%	11	6,4%	207	130,1%	(98,7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	85	85	63	73,6%	36	42,4%	50	58,0%	149	174,0%	74	98,8%	(33,2%)
Licence and permits	2	2	0	11,5%	0	2,3%	0	2,3%	0	16,1%	0	93,3%	10,5%
Operational Revenue	1 263	1 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,6%	-
Non-Exchange Revenue													
Property rates	14 062	14 062	11 868	84,4%	-	-	(95)	(,7%)	11 773	83,7%	(125)	95,3%	(23,9%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	14,5%	(100,0%)
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	37 406	37 406	13 463	36,0%	-	-	11 179	29,9%	24 642	66,9%	13 969	95,2%	(20,0%)
Interest	4 714	4 714	929	19,7%	853	18,1%	1 793	38,0%	3 575	75,8%	1 826	70,4%	(1,8%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	2	-	18	-	45	-	66	-	8	-	485,4%
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	119 345	119 345	10 824	9,1%	6 969	5,8%	12 845	10,8%	30 639	25,7%	10 993	34,2%	16,9%
Employee related costs	33 223	33 223	7 552	22,7%	4 580	13,8%	7 032	21,2%	19 164	57,7%	6 727	60,2%	4,5%
Remuneration of councillors	4 834	4 834	1 166	24,1%	798	16,5%	1 197	24,8%	3 160	65,4%	1 151	65,9%	4,0%
Bulk purchases - electricity	16 364	16 364	226	1,4%	113	,7%	1 139	7,0%	1 478	9,0%	348	4,4%	227,2%
Inventory consumed	4 588	4 588	593	12,9%	547	11,9%	1 046	22,8%	2 186	47,7%	826	39,8%	26,6%
Debt impairment	18 210	18 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	32 155	32 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 735	2 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	,2%	(100,0%)
Contracted services	1 472	1 472	294	20,0%	162	11,0%	1 078	73,2%	1 535	104,2%	938	77,5%	14,9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	5 764	5 764	993	17,2%	768	13,3%	1 354	23,5%	3 115	54,0%	996	44,6%	35,9%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(40 589)	(40 589)	19 772		1 011		5 157		25 939		10 149		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	12 626	12 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,2%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(27 963)	(28 504)	19 772		1 011		5 157		25 939		10 149		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(27 963)	(28 504)	19 772		1 011		5 157		25 939		10 149		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(27 963)	(28 504)	19 772		1 011		5 157		25 939		10 149		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(27 963)	(28 504)	19 772		1 011		5 157		25 939		10 149		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	13 589	13 048	-	-	287	2,1%	748	5,7%	1 035	7,9%	4 128	24,0%	(81,9%)
National Government	12 733	12 192	-	-	-	-	21	,2%	21	,2%	369	2,8%	(94,3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	12 733	12 192	-	-	-	-	21	,2%	21	,2%	369	2,8%	(94,3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	856	856	-	-	287	33,5%	728	85,0%	1 014	118,6%	3 760	76,7%	(80,6%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	13 589	13 048	-	-	287	2,1%	748	5,7%	1 035	7,9%	4 128	24,0%	(81,9%)
Municipal governance and administration													
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	21	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety													
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	21	-	369	-	(94,3%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services													
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	13 589	13 048	-	-	287	2,1%	707	5,4%	994	7,6%	3 760	39,1%	(81,2%)
Energy sources	513	513	-	-	-	-	95	18,4%	95	18,4%	-	-	(100,0%)
Water Management	342	342	-	-	287	83,8%	612	178,9%	899	262,7%	3 252	1 071,4%	(81,2%)
Waste Water Management	12 733	12 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	508	10,2%	(100,0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other													

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2023/24	2022/23
--	---------	---------

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	88 284	88 284	45 601	51,7%	16 995	19,2%	38 674	43,8%	101 269	114,7%	39 281	212,8%	(1,5%)
Property rates	8 972	8 972	1 815	20,2%	1 115	12,4%	2 027	22,6%	4 957	55,2%	1 306	-	55,2%
Service charges	15 568	15 568	5 986	38,4%	2 016	12,9%	4 113	26,4%	12 115	77,8%	2 932	-	40,3%
Other revenue	13 355	13 355	18 400	137,8%	13 343	99,9%	25 060	187,6%	56 803	425,3%	14 425	111,2%	73,7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	37 406	37 406	13 700	36,6%	522	1,4%	9 028	24,1%	23 250	62,2%	14 753	-	(38,8%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	12 626	12 626	5 700	45,1%	-	-	(1 555)	(12,3%)	4 145	32,8%	5 866	-	(126,5%)
Interest	358	358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(53 074)	(53 074)	(44 500)	83,8%	(18 003)	33,9%	(32 253)	60,8%	(94 756)	178,5%	(22 178)	398,0%	45,4%
Suppliers and employees	(50 339)	(50 339)	(44 500)	88,4%	(18 003)	35,8%	(32 253)	64,1%	(94 756)	188,2%	(22 178)	398,0%	45,4%
Finance charges	(2 735)	(2 735)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	35 210	35 210	1 101	3,1%	(1 009)	(2,9%)	6 421	18,2%	6 513	18,5%	17 103	33,8%	(62,5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	2	-	18	-	45	-	66	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	2	-	18	-	45	-	66	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(13 589)	(13 589)	-	-	(287)	2,1%	(748)	5,5%	(1 035)	7,6%	(4 128)	-	(81,9%)
Capital assets	(13 589)	(13 589)	-	-	(287)	2,1%	(748)	5,5%	(1 035)	7,6%	(4 128)	-	(81,9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(13 589)	(13 589)	2	-	(268)	2,0%	(703)	5,2%	(969)	7,1%	(4 128)	-	(83,0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	2 399	2 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 399	2 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 399	2 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 019	24 019	1 103	4,6%	(1 277)	(5,3%)	5 717	23,8%	5 544	23,1%	12 975	15,8%	(55,9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	41 298	41 298	-	-	1 721	4,2%	444	1,1%	-	-	(1 268)	56,6%	(135,0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	65 317	65 317	1 721	2,6%	444	7%	6 162	9,4%	6 162	9,4%	11 706	30,7%	(47,4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	943	2,7%	396	1,2%	33 069	96,1%	-	-	34 408	20,9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	426	5,1%	145	1,7%	7 823	93,2%	-	-	8 394	5,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 269	3,3%	558	1,5%	36 067	95,2%	-	-	37 894	23,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	364	4,0%	160	1,8%	8 597	94,3%	-	-	9 121	5,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	481	3,0%	228	1,4%	15 497	95,6%	-	-	16 206	9,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 232	2,1%	608	1,0%	56 868	96,9%	-	-	58 708	35,6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 716	2,9%	2 095	1,3%	157 921	95,9%	-	-	164 732	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	419	3,8%	170	1,5%	10 392	94,6%	-	-	10 981	6,7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	563	4,7%	233	1,9%	11 302	93,4%	-	-	12 098	7,3%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 561	2,8%	1 114	1,2%	86 353	95,9%	-	-	90 028	54,7%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 173	2,3%	578	1,1%	49 874	96,6%	-	-	51 625	31,3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 716	2,9%	2 095	1,3%	157 921	95,9%	-	-	164 732	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 383	2,6%	2 350	2,6%	2 088	2,3%	84 315	92,5%	91 137	85,4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	374	35,1%	344	32,3%	347	32,6%	(0)	-	1 065	1,0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	19	1,0%	-	-	13	7%	1 804	98,2%	1 836	1,7%
Auditor-General	193	2,6%	89	1,2%	475	6,4%	6 694	89,8%	7 452	7,0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 212	100,0%	5 212	4,9%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 970	2,8%	2 784	2,6%	2 924	2,7%	98 025	91,9%	106 702	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rufus Beukes	027 652 8012
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Frederick Strauss	027 652 8009

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: HANTAM (NC065)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	129 100	130 100	34 224	26,5%	13 183	10,2%	15 610	12,0%	63 017	48,4%	15 733	51,0%	(8%)
Exchange Revenue													
Service charges - Electricity	37 526	37 526	7 943	21,2%	6 839	18,2%	8 478	22,6%	23 260	62,0%	7 179	63,7%	18,1%
Service charges - Water	11 489	11 489	3 394	29,5%	3 298	28,7%	3 364	29,3%	10 055	87,5%	3 926	95,3%	(14,3%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	6 320	6 320	2 469	39,1%	2 448	38,7%	2 393	37,9%	7 309	115,7%	2 430	120,3%	(1,5%)
Service charges - Waste Management	6 247	6 247	2 436	39,0%	2 437	39,0%	2 416	38,7%	7 289	116,7%	2 315	117,0%	4,3%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	214	278	32	15,0%	68	31,8%	82	29,6%	182	65,5%	16	46,5%	413,5%
Agency services	202	202	(17)	(8,3%)	(17)	(8,2%)	(6)	(3,2%)	(40)	(19,6%)	(19)	(24,4%)	(66,8%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	1 262	1 605	426	33,7%	417	33,1%	345	21,5%	1 188	74,0%	367	93,9%	(5,8%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	807	2 007	510	63,1%	481	59,6%	362	18,0%	1 353	67,4%	387	100,3%	(6,4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	204	247	59	28,8%	79	38,5%	60	24,2%	197	79,9%	52	91,8%	15,9%
Licence and permits	310	332	325	104,8%	7	2,3%	-	-	332	100,0%	0	31,5%	(100,0%)
Operational Revenue	3 021	3 741	3	,1%	3	,1%	1	-	7	,2%	1 304	45,7%	(99,9%)
Non-Exchange Revenue													
Property rates	19 090	19 548	18 958	99,3%	-	-	-	-	18 958	97,0%	(16)	99,2%	(100,0%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	28	28	5	17,4%	0	1,5%	0	1,7%	6	20,6%	13	127,2%	(96,4%)
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	38 945	38 990	(2 317)	(5,9%)	(2 879)	(7,4%)	(1 885)	(4,8%)	(7 081)	(18,2%)	(2 221)	(17,1%)	(15,1%)
Interest	1 076	1 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	2 358	462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	137 958	139 492	28 588	20,7%	29 854	21,6%	25 971	18,6%	84 412	60,5%	23 095	53,5%	12,4%
Employee related costs	49 116	48 738	11 509	23,4%	12 367	25,2%	12 364	25,4%	36 240	74,4%	10 245	72,8%	20,7%
Remuneration of councillors	5 677	5 777	1 309	23,1%	1 530	27,0%	1 420	24,6%	4 259	73,7%	1 311	75,0%	8,3%
Bulk purchases - electricity	26 357	26 357	7 005	26,6%	6 944	26,3%	6 227	23,6%	20 176	76,5%	5 058	67,8%	23,1%
Inventory consumed	3 516	2 935	638	18,1%	744	21,2%	553	18,9%	1 936	66,0%	1 219	54,4%	(54,6%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	17 274	17 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 135	2 135	(1)	(-,1%)	-	-	37	1,7%	36	1,7%	(56)	(3,3%)	(167,1%)
Contracted services	15 746	17 583	3 828	24,3%	5 129	32,6%	3 728	21,2%	12 685	72,1%	3 523	67,4%	5,8%
Transfers and subsidies	200	119	1 287	643,4%	(731)	(365,4%)	(527)	(441,2%)	29	24,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	5 918	5 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	10 120	11 389	3 013	29,8%	3 869	38,2%	2 168	19,0%	9 050	79,5%	1 796	75,2%	20,7%
Losses on disposal of Assets	632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	1 267	1 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 859)	(9 392)	5 636		(16 671)		(10 360)		(21 395)		(7 363)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	151 755	156 836	-	-	-	-	75 972	48,4%	75 972	48,4%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	142 896	147 444	5 636		(16 671)		65 611		54 576		(7 363)		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	142 896	147 444	5 636		(16 671)		65 611		54 576		(7 363)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	142 896	147 444	5 636		(16 671)		65 611		54 576		(7 363)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	142 896	147 444	5 636		(16 671)		65 611		54 576		(7 363)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	155 401	160 783	26 265	16,9%	61 841	39,8%	31 789	19,8%	119 895	74,6%	12 040	31,5%	164,0%
National Government	152 505	156 993	26 133	17,1%	61 216	40,1%	30 977	19,7%	118 327	75,4%	11 181	31,1%	177,1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	152 505	156 993	26 133	17,1%	61 216	40,1%	30 977	19,7%	118 327	75,4%	11 181	31,1%	177,1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 896	3 790	132	4,5%	625	21,6%	812	21,4%	1 568	41,4%	859	52,5%	(5,5%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	155 401	160 783	26 265	16,9%	61 841	39,8%	31 789	19,8%	119 895	74,6%	12 040	29,3%	164,0%
Municipal governance and administration	550	550	88	16,0%	123	22,4%	2	,3%	213	38,7%	44	53,5%	(96,3%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	400	400	88	22,0%	123	30,8%	2	,4%	213	53,3%	24	33,3%	(93,1%)
Internal audit	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	87,0%	(100,0%)
Community and Public Safety	260	18	-	-	18	7,0%	-	-	18	100,0%	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	180	18	-	-	18	10,1%	-	-	18	100,0%	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	1 090	3 204	-	-	480	44,0%	787	24,6%	1 267	39,5%	89	34,3%	781,7%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	1 090	3 204	-	-	480	44,0%	787	24,6%	1 267	39,5%	89	34,3%	781,7%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	153 501	157 010	26 177	17,1%	61 220	39,9%	31 000	19,7%	118 397	75,4%	11 906	31,0%	160,4%
Energy sources	5 442	4 107	43	,8%	1 181	21,7%	1 675	40,8%	2 899	70,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Water Management	137 104	137 060	25 103	18,3%	57 649	42,0%	26 616	19,4%	109 367	79,8%	10 897	30,3%	144,2%
Waste Water Management	10 755	15 843	1 031	9,6%	2 390	22,2%	2 710	17,1%	6 131	38,7%	174	87,0%	1 458,5%
Waste Management	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	835	55,7%	(100,0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2023/24	2022/23
--	---------	---------

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	265 287	276 115	148 902	56,1%	205 415	77,4%	144 303	52,3%	498 620	180,6%	147 958	178,0%	(2,5%)
Property rates	16 227	17 270	4 896	30,2%	2 995	18,5%	2 599	15,0%	10 490	60,7%	2 486	60,2%	4,5%
Service charges	53 819	56 428	12 674	23,6%	12 295	22,8%	13 548	24,0%	38 517	68,3%	13 071	65,9%	3,6%
Other revenue	3 734	4 583	89 957	2 409,2%	83 988	2 249,3%	121 083	2 641,8%	295 028	6 437,0%	76 298	(3 466,7%)	58,7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	38 945	38 990	23 570	60,5%	24 157	62,0%	(21 241)	(54,5%)	26 487	67,9%	16 413	80,6%	(229,4%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	151 755	156 836	17 313	11,4%	81 534	53,7%	27 978	17,8%	126 824	80,9%	39 303	89,6%	(28,8%)
Interest	807	2 007	491	60,8%	446	55,3%	337	16,8%	1 274	63,5%	387	99,8%	(13,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(107 264)	51 169	(117 203)	109,3%	(149 732)	139,6%	(68 178)	(133,2%)	(335 113)	(654,9%)	(97 090)	242,1%	(29,8%)
Suppliers and employees	(107 173)	51 379	(117 203)	109,4%	(149 732)	139,7%	(68 178)	(132,7%)	(335 113)	(652,2%)	(97 090)	242,8%	(29,8%)
Finance charges	(91)	(91)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(119)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	158 023	327 284	31 699	20,1%	55 684	35,2%	76 125	23,3%	163 507	50,0%	50 867	105,3%	49,7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(155 401)	(160 783)	(26 265)	16,9%	(61 841)	39,8%	(31 789)	19,8%	(119 895)	74,6%	(12 040)	29,3%	164,0%
Capital assets	(155 401)	(160 783)	(26 265)	16,9%	(61 841)	39,8%	(31 789)	19,8%	(119 895)	74,6%	(12 040)	29,3%	164,0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(155 401)	(160 783)	(26 265)	16,9%	(61 841)	39,8%	(31 789)	19,8%	(119 895)	74,6%	(12 040)	29,3%	164,0%
Cash Flow from/(used) Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 623	166 501	5 434	207,2%	(6 157)	(234,8%)	44 335	26,6%	43 612	26,2%	38 827	(3 546,7%)	14,2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	50	6 238	6 238	12 598,8%	11 671	23 574,0%	5 515	88,4%	6 238	100,0%	30 521	100,0%	(81,9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 672	172 739	11 671	436,8%	5 515	206,4%	56 088	32,5%	56 088	32,5%	69 348	5 547,3%	(19,1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	900	3,2%	698	2,5%	606	2,2%	25 954	92,2%	28 159	24,4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 579	16,2%	640	6,6%	542	5,6%	6 967	71,6%	9 728	8,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	958	3,1%	486	1,6%	429	1,4%	28 635	93,9%	30 509	26,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	568	4,2%	432	3,2%	387	2,9%	11 994	89,6%	13 380	11,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	588	3,1%	424	2,2%	393	2,1%	17 592	92,6%	18 998	16,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	429	3,3%	408	3,2%	394	3,1%	11 626	90,4%	12 857	11,2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	26	1,7%	16	1,0%	8	5%	1 506	96,8%	1 556	1,4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 049	4,4%	3 104	2,7%	2 759	2,4%	104 275	90,5%	115 187	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	478	10,4%	435	9,4%	241	5,2%	3 451	74,9%	4 605	4,0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 379	18,8%	379	5,2%	391	5,3%	5 170	70,6%	7 319	6,4%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 192	3,1%	2 290	2,2%	2 127	2,1%	95 654	92,6%	103 262	89,6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 049	4,4%	3 104	2,7%	2 759	2,4%	104 275	90,5%	115 187	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 022	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 022	12,3%
Auditor-General	30	4,3%	63	9,2%	595	86,5%	-	-	688	2,8%
Other	(150)	(7,%)	(150)	(7,%)	(150)	(7,%)	21 249	102,2%	20 799	84,9%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 901	11,8%	(87)	(4,%)	445	1,8%	21 249	86,7%	24 508	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Jan Izak Swartz	027 341 8500
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Werner C Jonker	027 341 8508

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	90 577	88 068	62 037	68,5%	153 386	169,3%	37 560	42,6%	252 983	287,3%	136 265	201,5%	(72,4%)
Property rates	5 689	5 535	4 262	74,9%	6 541	115,0%	11 168	201,8%	21 971	397,0%	6 308	160,6%	77,0%
Service charges	16 434	19 989	23 917	145,5%	35 125	213,7%	(64 757)	(324,0%)	(5 715)	(28,6%)	24 162	213,1%	(368,0%)
Other revenue	4 584	3 723	1 536	33,5%	4 982	108,7%	6 312	169,6%	12 830	344,6%	3 679	139,1%	71,6%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	37 672	37 672	17 322	46,0%	71 338	189,4%	62 108	164,9%	150 768	400,2%	50 970	222,9%	21,9%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	21 733	21 149	15 000	69,0%	35 400	162,9%	22 729	107,5%	73 129	345,8%	51 146	210,3%	(55,6%)
Interest	4 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(69 622)	(68 186)	(4 800)	6,9%	(9 517)	13,7%	(7 509)	11,0%	(21 826)	32,0%	(4 692)	17,1%	60,0%
Suppliers and employees	(69 492)	(68 004)	(4 800)	6,9%	(9 517)	13,7%	(7 509)	11,0%	(21 826)	32,1%	(4 692)	17,2%	60,0%
Finance charges	(130)	(95)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(86)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	20 955	19 882	57 236	273,1%	143 870	686,6%	30 051	151,1%	231 157	1 162,6%	131 573	574,9%	(77,2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(21 733)	(30 004)	(4 721)	21,7%	(5 420)	24,9%	(4 717)	15,7%	(14 858)	49,5%	(4 906)	64,4%	(3,9%)
Capital assets	(21 733)	(30 004)	(4 721)	21,7%	(5 420)	24,9%	(4 717)	15,7%	(14 858)	49,5%	(4 906)	64,4%	(3,9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(21 733)	(30 004)	(4 721)	21,7%	(5 420)	24,9%	(4 717)	15,7%	(14 858)	49,5%	(4 906)	64,4%	(3,9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(301)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	(301)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(301)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(778)	(10 423)	52 515	(6 751,2%)	138 449	(17 798,6%)	25 335	(243,1%)	216 299	(2 075,2%)	126 667	14 181,9%	(80,0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 953	13 995	-	-	66 510	2 252,1%	204 959	1 464,5%	-	-	37 771	-	442,6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 175	3 572	52 515	2 414,1%	204 959	9 421,7%	230 294	6 447,5%	230 294	6 447,5%	164 438	3 998,2%	40,0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	772	6,0%	372	2,9%	278	2,2%	11 497	89,0%	12 919	25,7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	721	17,9%	116	2,9%	97	2,4%	3 091	76,8%	4 025	8,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	916	8,3%	299	2,7%	276	2,5%	9 494	86,4%	10 985	21,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	618	5,4%	246	2,1%	224	2,0%	10 366	90,5%	11 453	22,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	484	5,1%	193	2,0%	181	1,9%	8 652	91,0%	9 509	18,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	49	9,0%	6	1,1%	6	1,1%	485	88,9%	545	1,1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	107	13,0%	80	9,6%	40	4,8%	600	72,5%	828	1,6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 667	7,3%	1 310	2,6%	1 103	2,2%	44 185	87,9%	50 265	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	891	6,0%	376	2,5%	331	2,2%	13 158	89,2%	14 756	29,4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	758	26,3%	91	3,2%	79	2,8%	1 957	67,8%	2 886	5,7%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 904	6,0%	799	2,5%	666	2,1%	28 451	89,4%	31 819	63,3%	-	-	-	-
Other	115	14,3%	44	5,5%	26	3,3%	619	77,0%	804	1,6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 667	7,3%	1 310	2,6%	1 103	2,2%	44 185	87,9%	50 265	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 163	100,0%	1 163	100,0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 163	100,0%	1 163	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Johannes Jonkers	053 285 0998
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Sarel J Myburgh	053 285 0998

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KHAI-MA (NC067)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	75 929	75 929	14 812	19,5%	20 239	26,7%	14 157	18,6%	49 208	64,8%	8 959	74,2%	58,0%
Exchange Revenue													
Service charges - Electricity	13 145	13 145	1 585	12,1%	3 173	24,1%	2 222	16,9%	6 980	53,1%	3 216	72,9%	(30,9%)
Service charges - Water	8 385	8 385	1 456	17,4%	2 058	24,5%	1 894	22,6%	5 407	64,5%	1 895	165,2%	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	1 389	1 389	372	26,8%	555	40,0%	382	27,5%	1 310	94,3%	560	72,5%	(31,8%)
Service charges - Waste Management	1 538	1 538	367	23,9%	556	36,2%	371	24,1%	1 294	84,1%	500	90,8%	(25,9%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	40	40	7	18,1%	16	38,9%	36	90,7%	59	147,7%	15	82,4%	148,3%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	6 955	6 955	1 472	21,2%	2 302	33,1%	1 578	22,7%	5 352	76,9%	1 918	79,8%	(17,7%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	143	143	14	10,0%	53	37,1%	41	28,5%	108	75,7%	45	115,8%	(9,5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	498	498	97	19,5%	144	29,0%	87	17,5%	329	66,0%	111	70,5%	(21,5%)
Licence and permits	101	101	4	4,4%	7	7,0%	9	8,6%	20	20,1%	10	23,9%	(8,2%)
Operational Revenue	109	109	0	0,3%	1	0,5%	1	0,8%	2	1,6%	1	3,1%	(28,7%)
Non-Exchange Revenue													
Property rates	9 396	9 396	9 162	97,5%	-	-	-	-	9 162	97,5%	-	100,5%	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	5	-	8	-	8	-	20	-	11	-	(26,9%)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	29	29	0	1,4%	7	23,6%	-	-	7	24,9%	12	116,2%	(100,0%)
Licences or permits	29	29	1	2,3%	2	7,5%	1	4,8%	4	14,6%	1	7,2%	18,2%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	34 173	34 173	268	0,8%	11 358	33,2%	7 528	22,0%	19 154	56,1%	666	57,3%	1 030,9%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	98 147	98 147	10 286	10,5%	16 432	16,7%	10 787	11,0%	37 505	38,2%	12 666	44,2%	(14,8%)
Employee related costs	37 916	37 916	5 005	13,2%	8 355	22,0%	7 301	19,3%	20 661	54,5%	6 746	64,5%	8,2%
Remuneration of councillors	3 809	3 809	739	19,4%	1 437	37,7%	1 126	29,6%	3 302	86,7%	1 100	74,6%	2,4%
Bulk purchases - electricity	14 067	14 067	2 608	18,5%	2 920	20,8%	2 775	19,7%	8 302	59,0%	2 810	76,6%	(1,3%)
Inventory consumed	7 131	7 131	23	0,3%	79	1,1%	37	0,5%	139	1,9%	21	1,2%	73,2%
Debt impairment	10 263	10 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	5 839	5 839	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 240	2 240	604	26,9%	789	35,2%	(1 884)	(84,1%)	(492)	(22,0%)	739	66,1%	(355,0%)
Contracted services	4 207	4 207	393	9,3%	623	14,8%	243	5,8%	1 258	29,9%	274	35,4%	(11,4%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	12 674	12 674	915	7,2%	2 229	17,6%	1 190	9,4%	4 334	34,2%	975	30,7%	22,0%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(22 218)	(22 218)	4 526		3 807		3 369		11 703		(3 707)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	13 807	13 807	2 252	16,3%	2 322	16,8%	-	-	4 574	33,1%	2 188	43,3%	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(8 411)	(8 411)	6 778		6 129		3 369		16 277		(1 519)		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(8 411)	(8 411)	6 778		6 129		3 369		16 277		(1 519)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(8 411)	(8 411)	6 778		6 129		3 369		16 277		(1 519)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(8 411)	(8 411)	6 778		6 129		3 369		16 277		(1 519)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	14 107	14 107	2 299	16,3%	4 321	30,6%	4 024	28,5%	10 644	75,5%	19	30,7%	21 355,0%
National Government	13 807	13 807	2 252	16,3%	4 175	30,2%	3 900	28,2%	10 327	74,8%	-	36,9%	(100,0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	13 807	13 807	2 252	16,3%	4 175	30,2%	3 900	28,2%	10 327	74,8%	-	31,5%	(100,0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	300	300	47	15,8%	146	48,6%	124	41,5%	318	105,9%	19	21,1%	563,4%
Capital Expenditure Functional	14 107	14 107	2 299	16,3%	4 321	30,6%	4 024	28,5%	10 644	75,5%	19	34,2%	21 355,0%
Municipal governance and administration	300	300	47	15,8%	146	48,6%	124	41,5%	318	105,9%	19	69,8%	563,4%
Executive and Council	300	300	47	15,8%	146	48,6%	124	41,5%	318	105,9%	19	69,8%	563,4%
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	13 807	13 807	2 252	16,3%	4 175	30,2%	3 900	28,2%	10 327	74,8%	-	31,5%	(100,0%)
Energy sources	1 483	1 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	12 324	12 324	2 252	18,3%	4 175	33,9%	3 900	31,6%	10 327	83,8%	-	44,6%	(100,0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2023/24		2022/23	

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	-	-	19 869	-	34 308	-	17 030	-	71 207	-	14 794	-	15,1%
Property rates	-	-	333	-	5 514	-	500	-	6 347	-	937	-	(46,6%)
Service charges	-	-	1 681	-	2 856	-	3 166	-	7 703	-	2 240	-	41,3%
Other revenue	-	-	15 005	-	12 959	-	6 490	-	34 453	-	11 585	-	(44,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	11 779	-	6 875	-	18 654	-	32	-	21 689,4%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	2 850	-	1 201	-	-	-	4 051	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(254)	(254)	(18 092)	7 122,6%	(32 906)	12 954,3%	(20 610)	8 113,6%	(71 608)	28 190,4%	(15 376)	27 304,8%	34,0%
Suppliers and employees	(254)	(254)	(18 092)	7 122,6%	(32 906)	12 954,3%	(20 610)	8 113,6%	(71 608)	28 190,4%	(15 376)	27 304,8%	34,0%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(254)	(254)	1 776	(699,3%)	1 402	(552,1%)	(3 579)	1 409,1%	(401)	157,8%	(582)	1 963,5%	515,5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(2 299)	-	(4 321)	-	(4 024)	-	(10 644)	-	(15)	-	26 816,7%
Capital assets	-	-	(2 299)	-	(4 321)	-	(4 024)	-	(10 644)	-	(15)	-	26 816,7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	(2 299)	-	(4 321)	-	(4 024)	-	(10 644)	-	(15)	-	26 816,7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(254)	(254)	(523)	205,8%	(2 918)	1 148,9%	(7 604)	2 993,4%	(11 045)	4 348,2%	(597)	3 505,3%	1 174,7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 533	3 533	856	24,2%	1 189	33,7%	(1 729)	(48,9%)	856	24,2%	(3 428)	140,6%	(49,6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 279	3 279	1 189	36,3%	(1 729)	(52,7%)	(9 333)	(284,6%)	(9 333)	(284,6%)	(4 024)	(138,5%)	131,9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 230	4,0%	781	1,4%	782	1,4%	52 060	93,2%	55 853	44,4%	-	-	542 255	970,9%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	904	39,1%	181	7,8%	73	3,2%	1 153	49,9%	2 311	1,8%	-	-	25 119	1 086,7%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	307	3,1%	110	1,1%	85	9%	9 326	94,9%	9 827	7,8%	89	9%	64 427	655,6%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	393	4,2%	167	1,8%	160	1,7%	8 642	92,3%	9 362	7,4%	-	-	42 727	456,4%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	377	4,1%	168	1,8%	163	1,8%	8 576	92,4%	9 285	7,4%	-	-	47 785	514,6%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	88	9,6%	43	4,7%	41	4,4%	746	81,3%	918	7%	-	-	3 500	381,4%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 596	4,2%	786	2,1%	780	2,0%	34 959	91,7%	38 120	30,3%	35	1%	108 804	285,4%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	207	100,0%	207	2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 894	4,7%	2 236	1,8%	2 085	1,7%	115 669	91,9%	125 884	100,0%	124	1%	834 617	663,0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	216	22,4%	80	8,3%	47	4,9%	621	64,4%	963	8%	124	12,9%	687	71,4%
Commercial	1 082	24,2%	231	5,2%	133	3,0%	3 035	67,7%	4 481	3,6%	-	-	50 748	1 132,5%
Households	4 596	3,8%	1 925	1,6%	1 905	1,6%	112 014	93,0%	120 440	95,7%	-	-	783 182	650,3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 894	4,7%	2 236	1,8%	2 085	1,7%	115 669	91,9%	125 884	100,0%	124	1%	834 617	663,0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 018	2,3%	1 239	2,8%	960	2,2%	40 444	92,6%	43 661	42,3%
Bulk Water	575	2,8%	573	2,8%	874	4,3%	18 403	90,1%	20 425	19,8%
PAYE deductions	469	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	469	5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	308	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	308	3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	420	61,0%	20	2,9%	10	1,4%	239	34,7%	689	7%
Auditor-General	49	9%	57	1,1%	52	1,0%	5 153	97,0%	5 311	5,1%
Other	(469)	(1,4%)	8 455	26,1%	1 783	5,5%	22 688	69,9%	32 457	31,4%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 370	2,3%	10 345	10,0%	3 679	3,6%	86 927	84,1%	103 320	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Samantha Titus-Tatas	054 933 1022
Chief Financial Officer	Mr P. J. Van Der Merwe	054 933 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMAKWA (DC6)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	82 342	81 988	26 458	32,1%	24 142	29,3%	15 920	19,4%	66 519	81,1%	19 286	80,0%	(17,5%)
Exchange Revenue													
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	9 030	9 010	415	4,6%	1 300	14,4%	198	2,2%	1 913	21,2%	695	25,4%	(71,5%)
Agency services	-	-	136	-	-	-	-	-	136	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	74	74	31	41,4%	35	47,7%	29	39,6%	96	128,7%	19	67,7%	52,8%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 466	1 466	507	34,6%	360	24,5%	423	28,8%	1 290	88,0%	193	39,4%	118,8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 413	1 413	382	27,0%	378	26,7%	364	25,8%	1 124	79,6%	378	77,2%	(3,6%)
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	930	930	42	4,5%	31	3,3%	4	,4%	77	8,2%	9	5,7%	(60,2%)
Non-Exchange Revenue													
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	69 429	69 095	24 946	35,9%	22 037	31,7%	14 902	21,6%	61 885	89,6%	17 991	88,8%	(17,2%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	84 070	85 863	16 899	20,1%	21 480	25,6%	15 285	17,8%	53 664	62,5%	18 388	68,3%	(16,9%)
Employee related costs	49 756	51 976	11 540	23,2%	14 043	28,2%	10 227	19,7%	35 810	68,9%	11 735	76,9%	(12,9%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 605	4 648	1 119	24,3%	1 386	30,1%	1 162	25,0%	3 666	78,9%	1 115	73,1%	4,2%
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	333	544	160	47,9%	47	14,0%	42	7,7%	248	45,6%	170	69,3%	(75,4%)
Debt impairment	-	(739)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	1 092	1 092	-	-	622	57,0%	-	-	622	57,0%	1 182	69,5%	(100,0%)
Interest	132	169	37	27,8%	37	27,9%	37	21,9%	111	65,5%	36	68,0%	2,2%
Contracted services	16 254	14 489	1 154	7,1%	1 521	9,4%	1 123	7,7%	3 797	26,2%	1 839	40,1%	(38,9%)
Transfers and subsidies	581	458	306	52,7%	50	8,7%	168	36,7%	525	114,5%	147	114,0%	14,7%
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	11 316	12 488	2 584	22,8%	3 774	33,4%	2 526	20,2%	8 884	71,1%	2 164	72,3%	16,7%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 728)	(3 876)	9 559		2 661		635		12 855		898		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	80	281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	2 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(1 648)	(1 533)	9 559		2 661		635		12 855		898		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(1 648)	(1 533)	9 559		2 661		635		12 855		898		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(1 648)	(1 533)	9 559		2 661		635		12 855		898		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 648)	(1 533)	9 559		2 661		635		12 855		898		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	1 115	1 402	-	-	47	4,2%	10	,7%	57	4,1%	600	43,4%	(98,4%)
National Government	80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177	81,6%	(100,0%)
Provincial Government	-	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	80	121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177	81,6%	(100,0%)
Borrowing	-	226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	332	75,5%	(100,0%)
Internally generated funds	1 035	1 055	-	-	47	4,6%	10	,9%	57	5,4%	90	19,8%	(89,4%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	1 115	3 624	-	-	47	4,2%	10	,3%	57	1,6%	600	43,4%	(98,4%)
Municipal governance and administration	1 115	1 361	-	-	47	4,2%	10	,7%	57	4,2%	535	41,3%	(98,2%)
Executive and Council	-	246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	332	75,5%	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	1 115	1 115	-	-	47	4,2%	10	,9%	57	5,1%	203	26,7%	(95,3%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	2 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	2 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	89,8%	(100,0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2023/24	2022/23

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	82 472	82 401	61 935	75,1%	43 476	52,7%	41 222	50,0%	146 633	178,0%	32 748	132,1%	25,9%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	11 496	11 496	32 700	284,4%	23 742	206,5%	25 306	220,1%	81 748	711,1%	14 972	661,2%	69,0%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	69 429	69 429	28 710	41,4%	19 375	27,9%	15 651	22,5%	63 736	91,8%	17 687	33,6%	(11,5%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,0%
Interest	1 466	1 396	525	35,8%	360	24,5%	265	19,0%	1 149	82,3%	88	12,2%	199,9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(84 167)	(89 521)	(34 818)	41,4%	(34 918)	41,5%	(27 395)	30,6%	(97 131)	108,5%	(27 608)	95,5%	(8%)
Suppliers and employees	(83 453)	(88 871)	(34 818)	41,7%	(34 918)	41,8%	(27 395)	30,8%	(97 131)	109,3%	(27 608)	95,9%	(8%)
Finance charges	(132)	(169)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(581)	(481)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(1 695)	(7 120)	27 118	(1 599,9%)	8 558	(504,9%)	13 826	(194,2%)	49 503	(695,3%)	5 140	2 214,2%	169,0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 115)	(1 115)	-	-	(47)	4,2%	(10)	,9%	(57)	5,1%	(600)	43,4%	(98,4%)
Capital assets	(1 115)	(1 115)	-	-	(47)	4,2%	(10)	,9%	(57)	5,1%	(600)	43,4%	(98,4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 115)	(1 115)	-	-	(47)	4,2%	(10)	,9%	(57)	5,1%	(600)	43,4%	(98,4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	332	-	(100,0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	332	-	(100,0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(230)	(357)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(230)	(357)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(230)	(357)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	332	(255,7%)	(100,0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 040)	(8 592)	27 118	(892,0%)	8 511	(280,0%)	13 817	(160,8%)	49 446	(575,5%)	4 873	(10 902,5%)	183,6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 083	12 886	12 788	158,2%	36 419	450,6%	44 930	348,7%	12 788	99,2%	35 920	140,0%	25,1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 043	4 294	36 419	722,2%	44 930	890,9%	58 747	1 368,1%	58 747	1 368,1%	40 792	653,7%	44,0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	118	7,5%	111	7,1%	111	7,1%	1 233	78,3%	1 574	83,7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	13	4,9%	12	4,5%	11	4,2%	227	86,3%	263	14,0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	55	127,9%	20	47,5%	6	13,8%	(38)	(89,1%)	43	2,3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	186	9,9%	144	7,6%	128	6,8%	1 421	75,6%	1 880	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	123	7,7%	122	7,7%	121	7,6%	1 227	77,0%	1 592	84,7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	0	,3%	0	,3%	0	,4%	6	98,9%	6	,3%	-	-	-	-
Households	64	22,6%	22	7,7%	7	2,6%	189	67,1%	282	15,0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	186	9,9%	144	7,6%	128	6,8%	1 421	75,6%	1 880	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	1	100,0%	-	-	-	-	1	100,0%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	1	100,0%	-	-	-	-	1	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sydney Adams	027 712 8000
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Rajiv Datadin	027 712 8021

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	199 228	163 365	57 976	29,1%	78 436	39,4%	61 553	37,7%	197 966	121,2%	21 880	28,4%	181,3%
Property rates	17 069	17 069	24 515	143,6%	12 428	72,8%	9 339	54,7%	46 282	271,2%	7 622	75,2%	22,5%
Service charges	34 853	34 853	32 073	92,0%	43 919	126,0%	48 918	140,4%	124 910	358,4%	12 933	73,5%	278,2%
Other revenue	21 048	21 048	1 388	6,6%	3 309	15,7%	3 296	15,7%	7 994	38,0%	1 325	11,7%	148,8%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	54 933	54 933	-	-	4 380	8,0%	-	-	4 380	8,0%	-	1,8%	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	70 918	33 920	-	-	14 400	20,3%	-	-	14 400	42,5%	-	11,2%	-
Interest	408	1 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(117 919)	(117 919)	(8 680)	7,4%	(39 570)	33,6%	(8 514)	7,2%	(56 764)	48,1%	(13 438)	20,0%	(36,6%)
Suppliers and employees	(117 308)	(117 308)	(8 680)	7,4%	(39 570)	33,7%	(8 514)	7,3%	(56 764)	48,4%	(13 438)	20,4%	(36,6%)
Finance charges	(611)	(611)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,2%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	81 310	45 446	49 296	60,6%	38 867	47,8%	53 039	116,7%	141 202	310,7%	8 442	53,2%	528,3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(35 459)	(33 920)	(1 627)	4,6%	(6 408)	18,1%	(5 080)	15,0%	(13 115)	38,7%	(5 795)	27,9%	(12,3%)
Capital assets	(35 459)	(33 920)	(1 627)	4,6%	(6 408)	18,1%	(5 080)	15,0%	(13 115)	38,7%	(5 795)	27,9%	(12,3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(35 459)	(33 920)	(1 627)	4,6%	(6 408)	18,1%	(5 080)	15,0%	(13 115)	38,7%	(5 795)	27,9%	(12,3%)
Cash Flow from/(used) Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	45 851	11 526	47 669	104,0%	32 459	70,8%	47 959	416,1%	128 087	1 111,3%	2 647	215,1%	1 711,7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	24 671	24 671	47 703	193,4%	47 703	193,4%	80 244	325,3%	128 087	9 018	9 018	-	789,8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	70 522	36 197	47 689	67,6%	80 197	113,7%	128 202	354,2%	128 202	354,2%	11 665	97,2%	999,0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 076	1,6%	1 410	2,0%	1 166	1,7%	65 508	94,7%	69 159	32,7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	798	5,4%	460	3,1%	319	2,1%	13 271	89,4%	14 848	7,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 282	2,0%	1 201	1,9%	1 162	1,8%	59 272	94,2%	62 917	29,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	420	1,4%	417	1,4%	410	1,4%	27 974	95,7%	29 221	13,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	477	1,5%	472	1,4%	459	1,4%	31 202	95,7%	32 610	15,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	53	2,1%	47	1,8%	44	1,7%	2 397	94,4%	2 540	1,2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(54)	(117,1%)	0	,7%	0	,8%	100	215,7%	47	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 051	1,9%	4 007	1,9%	3 559	1,7%	199 724	94,5%	211 342	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 135	2,5%	956	2,1%	861	1,9%	42 172	93,5%	45 124	21,4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	891	7,5%	465	3,9%	403	3,4%	10 092	85,2%	11 850	5,6%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 788	1,3%	2 318	1,7%	2 060	1,5%	132 044	95,3%	138 210	65,4%	-	-	-	-
Other	236	1,5%	269	1,7%	235	1,5%	15 417	95,4%	16 158	7,6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 051	1,9%	4 007	1,9%	3 559	1,7%	199 724	94,5%	211 342	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 249	1,3%	-	-	1 800	1,8%	95 002	96,9%	98 051	77,7%
Bulk Water	179	19,3%	357	38,4%	196	21,1%	198	21,3%	930	,7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	249	31,9%	248	31,8%	251	32,1%	33	4,2%	780	,6%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	100,0%	17	-
Trade Creditors	2 693	24,6%	2 156	19,7%	1 668	15,2%	4 433	40,5%	10 951	8,7%
Auditor-General	-	-	1 237	10,4%	-	-	10 618	89,6%	11 855	9,4%
Other	2 281	63,8%	620	17,3%	365	10,2%	309	8,6%	3 575	2,8%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 651	5,3%	4 618	3,7%	4 281	3,4%	110 610	87,7%	126 160	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs L. Itumeleng	053 621 0026
Chief Financial Officer		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	209 220	206 418	65 122	31,1%	53 474	25,6%	32 443	15,7%	151 039	73,2%	46 397	84,1%	(30,1%)
Property rates	15 577	16 131	11	,1%	10	,1%	4 463	27,7%	4 484	27,8%	2 377	48,1%	87,8%
Service charges	63 631	66 931	12 341	19,4%	12 445	19,6%	13 210	19,7%	37 997	56,8%	10 506	43,5%	25,7%
Other revenue	27 514	29 220	9 727	35,4%	10 942	39,8%	12 126	41,5%	32 795	112,2%	14 738	191,0%	(17,7%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	74 744	74 701	31 977	42,8%	22 964	30,7%	957	1,3%	55 897	74,8%	18 776	97,2%	(94,9%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	27 609	19 093	11 003	39,9%	7 000	25,4%	1 687	8,8%	19 690	103,1%	-	73,9%	(100,0%)
Interest	146	342	63	43,4%	113	77,1%	-	-	176	51,5%	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(169 005)	(169 729)	(26 685)	15,8%	(24 184)	14,3%	(6 988)	4,1%	(57 856)	34,1%	(14 705)	41,4%	(52,5%)
Suppliers and employees	(167 655)	(168 379)	(26 685)	15,9%	(24 184)	14,4%	(6 988)	4,1%	(57 856)	34,4%	(14 705)	41,4%	(52,5%)
Finance charges	(1 350)	(1 350)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	40 215	36 689	38 437	95,6%	29 290	72,8%	25 455	69,4%	93 183	254,0%	31 692	269,2%	(19,7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(30 579)	(22 283)	(1 214)	4,0%	(8 168)	26,7%	(3 684)	16,5%	(13 067)	58,6%	(6 791)	51,2%	(45,7%)
Capital assets	(30 579)	(22 283)	(1 214)	4,0%	(8 168)	26,7%	(3 684)	16,5%	(13 067)	58,6%	(6 791)	51,2%	(45,7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 579)	(22 283)	(1 214)	4,0%	(8 168)	26,7%	(3 684)	16,5%	(13 067)	58,6%	(6 791)	51,2%	(45,7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	9 636	14 407	37 223	386,3%	21 122	219,2%	21 771	151,1%	80 116	556,1%	24 901	1 032,0%	(12,6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 063	(1 328)	(1 328)	(7,8%)	35 895	210,4%	57 017	(4 292,3%)	(13 288)	100,0%	65 352	79,7%	(12,8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	26 699	13 078	35 895	134,4%	57 017	213,6%	78 788	602,4%	78 788	602,4%	90 253	859,1%	(12,7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(1 082)	(5,9%)	1 828	1,6%	1 744	1,5%	113 881	97,9%	116 372	29,5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 646	10,4%	1 599	6,3%	982	3,9%	20 203	79,4%	25 430	6,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	817	1,8%	742	1,7%	686	1,5%	42 314	95,0%	44 559	11,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 256	1,9%	1 171	1,8%	1 115	1,7%	62 396	94,6%	65 937	16,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	639	1,0%	788	1,2%	757	1,2%	63 553	96,7%	65 737	16,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(10)	(,3%)	0	-	4	,1%	3 260	100,2%	3 254	,8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 471	3,4%	2 470	3,4%	2 462	3,3%	66 108	89,9%	73 511	18,6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 214)	305,4%	7	(1,8%)	-	-	809	(203,6%)	(398)	(1,1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 522	1,4%	8 606	2,2%	7 751	2,0%	372 523	94,5%	394 402	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	612	5,7%	831	7,7%	587	5,5%	8 738	81,1%	10 768	2,7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 552	21,5%	507	7,0%	384	5,3%	4 770	66,1%	7 213	1,8%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 620	,7%	6 413	1,8%	6 102	1,7%	341 421	95,8%	356 556	90,4%	-	-	-	-
Other	738	3,7%	855	4,3%	678	3,4%	17 595	88,6%	19 865	5,0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 522	1,4%	8 606	2,2%	7 751	2,0%	372 523	94,5%	394 402	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 094	100,0%	8 094	91,1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	362	45,7%	150	18,9%	209	26,4%	71	9,0%	791	8,9%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	362	4,1%	150	1,7%	209	2,3%	8 165	91,9%	8 885	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Themisle W Msengana	051 753 0777
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Takalani Daniel Tshikundu	051 753 2050

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: EMTHANJENI (NC073)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	308 441	305 179	(185 803)	(60,2%)	70 565	22,9%	20 642	6,8%	(94 596)	(31,0%)	58 470	69,4%	(64,7%)
Exchange Revenue													
Service charges - Electricity	130 411	126 879	8 620	6,6%	27 116	20,8%	9 017	7,1%	44 753	35,3%	19 256	55,4%	(53,2%)
Service charges - Water	37 599	37 599	(201 840)	(536,8%)	7 167	19,1%	4 050	10,8%	(190 623)	(507,0%)	6 282	106,6%	(35,5%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	14 542	14 542	1 494	10,3%	4 477	30,8%	1 495	10,3%	7 466	51,3%	3 980	49,7%	(62,4%)
Service charges - Waste Management	7 278	7 278	765	10,5%	2 289	31,5%	765	10,5%	3 820	52,5%	1 993	42,6%	(61,6%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 440	1 440	99	6,9%	281	19,5%	55	3,8%	434	30,2%	146	44,7%	(62,6%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	4 043	4 043	823	20,4%	2 741	67,8%	1 034	25,6%	4 599	113,8%	1 942	254,9%	(46,7%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 520	1 520	52	3,4%	388	25,6%	-	-	440	29,0%	26	10,6%	(100,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	525	525	107	20,5%	306	58,2%	90	17,2%	504	96,9%	296	119,9%	(69,4%)
Licence and permits	1 638	1 638	59	3,6%	96	5,9%	38	2,3%	194	11,8%	109	14,7%	(65,0%)
Operational Revenue	18	18	80	457,2%	191	1 092,6%	67	383,2%	338	1 933,0%	185	13 454,3%	(63,7%)
Non-Exchange Revenue													
Property rates	44 419	44 419	3 059	6,9%	9 493	21,4%	3 191	7,2%	15 744	35,4%	6 884	87,7%	(53,6%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	114	114	2	1,9%	7	6,2%	4	3,2%	13	11,4%	17	4,0%	(78,7%)
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	64 335	64 605	-	-	13 409	20,8%	-	-	13 409	20,8%	15 462	65,2%	(100,0%)
Interest	450	450	875	194,5%	2 603	578,4%	834	185,4%	4 312	958,3%	1 891	1 893,3%	(55,9%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	110	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	284 956	296 341	22 843	8,0%	50 476	17,7%	3 662	1,2%	76 981	26,0%	15 089	36,9%	(75,7%)
Employee related costs	110 816	110 926	-	-	4	-	-	-	4	-	39	40,3%	(100,0%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 675	5 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	94 068	94 068	18 315	19,5%	28 341	30,1%	-	-	46 656	49,6%	10 513	47,9%	(100,0%)
Inventory consumed	3 139	4 667	478	15,2%	3 613	115,1%	1 172	25,1%	5 263	112,8%	294	15,6%	298,4%
Debt impairment	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	10 359	10 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	50,7%	(100,0%)
Interest	1 845	874	101	5,5%	6 611	358,3%	0	-	6 713	768,4%	10	1,9%	(98,0%)
Contracted services	22 669	24 908	1 947	8,6%	5 972	26,3%	1 678	6,7%	9 597	38,5%	2 491	29,8%	(32,6%)
Transfers and subsidies	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	13 017	13 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	23 368	31 846	2 003	8,6%	5 935	25,4%	811	2,5%	8 749	27,5%	1 675	36,1%	(51,6%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	23 485	8 838	(208 646)		20 088		16 980		(171 578)		43 381		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	38 471	37 558	-	-	2 452	6,4%	-	-	2 452	6,5%	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	61 956	46 396	(208 646)		22 541		16 980		(169 125)		43 381		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	61 956	46 396	(208 646)		22 541		16 980		(169 125)		43 381		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	61 956	46 396	(208 646)		22 541		16 980		(169 125)		43 381		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	61 956	46 396	(208 646)		22 541		16 980		(169 125)		43 381		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	47 634	53 415	3 157	6,6%	7 628	16,0%	1 092	2,0%	11 877	22,2%	797	4,6%	37,1%
National Government	39 113	38 244	2 927	7,5%	7 586	19,4%	1 092	2,9%	11 605	30,3%	797	4,7%	37,1%
Provincial Government	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	39 113	38 294	2 927	7,5%	7 586	19,4%	1 092	2,9%	11 605	30,3%	797	4,7%	37,1%
Borrowing	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 521	15 121	230	2,7%	42	,5%	-	-	272	1,8%	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	47 658	53 439	3 157	6,6%	7 628	16,0%	1 092	2,0%	11 877	22,2%	797	4,6%	37,1%
Municipal governance and administration	136	136	230	169,3%	42	30,8%	4	2,0%	272	200,0%	-	-	-
Executive and Council	91	91	-	-	21	23,0%	-	-	21	23,0%	-	-	-
Finance and administration	45	45	230	508,8%	21	46,2%	-	-	251	555,0%	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	5 443	4 880	548	10,1%	343	6,3%	-	-	891	18,3%	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	15	365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	5 422	4 509	548	10,1%	343	6,3%	-	-	891	19,8%	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8	202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	797	8,2%	(100,0%)
Planning and Development	8	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	0	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	797	8,2%	(100,0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	42 071	48 221	2 379	5,7%	7 242	17,2%	1 092	2,3%	10 713	22,2%	-	,3%	(100,0%)
Energy sources	21 146	26 146	-	-	5 110	24,2%	1 092	4,2%	6 202	23,7%	-	2,5%	(100,0%)
Water Management	17 675	18 075	2 379	13,5%	2 133	12,1%	-	-	4 511	25,0%	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	3 250	3 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	0	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2023/24	2022/23
--	---------	---------

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	288 421	307 247	208 515	72,3%	442 623	153,5%	85 049	27,7%	736 187	239,6%	245 901	118,8%	(65,4%)
Property rates	38 937	38 937	15 877	40,8%	67 971	174,6%	7 685	19,7%	91 533	235,1%	19 892	81,3%	(61,4%)
Service charges	131 558	131 558	144 563	109,9%	193 070	146,8%	75 401	57,3%	413 034	314,0%	125 672	142,1%	(40,0%)
Other revenue	31 950	31 950	24 447	76,5%	5 080	15,9%	1 963	6,1%	31 490	98,6%	9 007	35,1%	(78,2%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	59 591	63 879	23 628	39,7%	108 702	182,4%	-	-	132 330	207,2%	81 330	173,0%	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	23 102	37 640	-	-	67 800	293,5%	-	-	67 800	180,1%	10 000	75,3%	(100,0%)
Interest	3 282	3 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(263 329)	(258 329)	(29 513)	11,2%	(66 175)	25,1%	(6 808)	2,6%	(102 497)	39,7%	(14 017)	21,7%	(51,4%)
Suppliers and employees	(259 541)	(254 541)	(29 513)	11,4%	(66 175)	25,5%	(6 808)	2,7%	(102 497)	40,3%	(14 017)	22,2%	(51,4%)
Finance charges	(3 788)	(3 788)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	25 092	48 918	179 002	713,4%	376 448	1 500,3%	78 241	159,9%	633 690	1 295,4%	231 884	722,9%	(66,3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	657	657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,6%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	650	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,6%	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(39 544)	(53 415)	-	-	(746)	1,9%	(1 912)	3,6%	(2 658)	5,0%	-	1,1%	(100,0%)
Capital assets	(39 544)	(53 415)	-	-	(746)	1,9%	(1 912)	3,6%	(2 658)	5,0%	-	1,1%	(100,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(38 887)	(52 758)	-	-	(746)	1,9%	(1 912)	3,6%	(2 658)	5,0%	-	1,0%	(100,0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	28	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	28	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 600)	(1 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 600)	(1 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 572)	(1 572)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(15 367)	(5 412)	179 002	(1 164,8%)	375 702	(2 444,8%)	76 329	(1 410,2%)	631 033	(11 658,9%)	231 884	65 387,8%	(67,1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 887	17 887	-	-	179 002	1 000,7%	554 704	3 101,2%	-	-	74 347	-	646,1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 520	12 474	179 002	7 104,0%	554 704	22 014,4%	631 033	5 058,6%	631 033	5 058,6%	306 231	5 380,2%	106,1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Moggamet Faried Manuel	053 632 9100
Chief Financial Officer		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAREEBERG (NC074)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	98 404	98 404	3 542	3,6%	2 461	2,5%	3 573	3,6%	9 576	9,7%	4 457	36,5%	(19,8%)
Exchange Revenue													
Service charges - Electricity	11 533	11 533	1 159	10,1%	1 529	13,3%	1 032	9,0%	3 721	32,3%	2 262	63,3%	(54,4%)
Service charges - Water	4 085	4 085	638	15,6%	128	3,1%	511	12,5%	1 277	31,3%	650	99,9%	(21,4%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	1 972	1 972	489	24,8%	(334)	(16,9%)	284	14,4%	440	22,3%	505	144,9%	(43,7%)
Service charges - Waste Management	2 227	2 227	496	22,3%	(166)	(7,5%)	306	13,8%	637	28,6%	471	116,7%	(35,0%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	20	20	3	14,8%	5	25,1%	7	32,6%	14	72,5%	225	958,3%	(97,1%)
Agency services	30	30	6	20,4%	19	62,6%	11	37,8%	36	120,8%	28	570,4%	(58,7%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2 429	2 429	432	17,8%	649	26,7%	349	14,4%	1 430	58,9%	1 398	175,6%	(75,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	146	146	4	3,0%	8	5,5%	4	2,7%	16	11,1%	150	110,3%	(97,4%)
Licence and permits	5	5	1	13,8%	2	42,0%	1	27,9%	4	83,7%	3	206,5%	(56,5%)
Operational Revenue	20 408	20 408	4	-	9	-	4	-	17	,1%	12	,3%	(66,8%)
Non-Exchange Revenue													
Property rates	11 943	11 943	235	2,0%	421	3,5%	218	1,8%	875	7,3%	(1 752)	77,9%	(112,5%)
Surcharges and Taxes	1 957	1 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3	3	0	6,1%	2	89,0%	2	82,7%	5	177,9%	3	212,8%	(20,6%)
Licences or permits	6	6	1	21,6%	2	26,3%	2	31,9%	5	79,8%	1	83,7%	50,1%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	40 780	40 780	72	,2%	187	,5%	840	2,1%	1 099	2,7%	501	5,0%	67,5%
Interest	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(100,0%)	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	858	858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	93 476	93 476	4 074	4,4%	9 460	10,1%	7 992	8,5%	21 526	23,0%	20 351	65,8%	(60,7%)
Employee related costs	27 224	27 224	1 595	5,9%	1 948	7,2%	1 831	6,7%	5 374	19,7%	6 185	77,4%	(70,4%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 747	4 747	376	7,9%	391	8,2%	394	8,3%	1 162	24,5%	1 132	70,4%	(65,1%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	19 000	19 000	317	1,7%	3 209	16,9%	3 131	16,5%	6 657	35,0%	3 527	70,6%	(11,2%)
Inventory consumed	2 469	2 469	109	4,4%	230	9,3%	388	15,7%	727	29,4%	482	52,4%	(19,5%)
Debt impairment	3 556	3 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 378	70,0%	(100,0%)
Depreciation and amortisation	5 938	5 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 691	50,0%	(100,0%)
Interest	1 206	1 206	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	240	49,0%	(100,0%)
Contracted services	10 923	10 923	801	7,3%	2 073	19,0%	1 090	10,0%	3 964	36,3%	2 862	60,6%	(61,9%)
Transfers and subsidies	970	970	6	,6%	91	9,4%	6	,7%	104	10,7%	63	37,2%	(89,8%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	16 584	16 584	870	5,2%	1 517	9,1%	1 151	6,9%	3 538	21,3%	1 793	54,3%	(35,8%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	858	858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 929	4 929	(532)		(6 999)		(4 419)		(11 950)		(15 895)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	8 673	8 673	-	-	827	9,5%	2 545	29,3%	3 372	38,9%	2 048	16,9%	24,2%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	13 602	13 602	(532)		(6 172)		(1 874)		(8 578)		(13 847)		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	13 602	13 602	(532)		(6 172)		(1 874)		(8 578)		(13 847)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	13 602	13 602	(532)		(6 172)		(1 874)		(8 578)		(13 847)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 602	13 602	(532)		(6 172)		(1 874)		(8 578)		(13 847)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	9 172	9 172	1	-	719	7,8%	2 238	24,4%	2 958	32,3%	1 781	24,2%	25,7%
National Government	8 673	8 673	-	-	719	8,3%	2 238	25,8%	2 958	34,1%	1 781	12,6%	25,7%
Provincial Government	140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	8 813	8 813	-	-	719	8,2%	2 238	25,4%	2 958	33,6%	1 781	12,6%	25,7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	359	359	1	,2%	-	-	-	-	1	,2%	0	74,3%	(100,0%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	9 172	9 172	1	-	719	7,8%	2 238	24,4%	2 958	32,3%	1 781	24,2%	25,7%
Municipal governance and administration	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	65,7%	(100,0%)
Executive and Council	105	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	67,9%	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	195	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	135	135	1	,5%	-	-	-	-	1	,5%	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	15	15	1	4,9%	-	-	-	-	1	4,9%	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	719	-	-	-	719	-	-	26,0%	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	719	-	-	-	719	-	-	26,0%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	8 737	8 737	-	-	-	-	2 238	25,6%	2 238	25,6%	1 781	33,7%	25,7%
Energy sources	64	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 009	28,9%	(100,0%)
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	772	45,6%	(100,0%)
Waste Water Management	8 673	8 673	-	-	-	-	2 238	25,8%	2 238	25,8%	-	35,9%	(100,0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2023/24	2022/23

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	82 044	82 044	11 336	13,8%	56 884	69,3%	32 392	39,5%	100 612	122,6%	43 601	57,6%	(25,7%)
Property rates	10 896	10 896	2 696	24,7%	4 257	39,1%	1 897	17,4%	8 850	81,2%	10 233	94,3%	(81,5%)
Service charges	17 807	17 807	8 106	45,5%	17 407	97,8%	13 476	75,7%	38 989	219,0%	13 233	92,4%	1,8%
Other revenue	15 671	15 671	534	3,4%	662	4,2%	334	2,1%	1 530	9,8%	715	25,4%	(53,3%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	35 755	35 755	-	-	4 558	12,7%	6 752	18,9%	11 310	31,6%	4 420	23,8%	52,8%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	9 933	-	39 933	-	15 000	79,6%	(33,8%)
Interest	1 915	1 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(77 735)	(77 735)	(3 336)	4,3%	(91 695)	118,0%	(13 270)	17,1%	(108 301)	139,3%	(11 221)	40,5%	18,3%
Suppliers and employees	(76 473)	(76 473)	(3 336)	4,4%	(91 695)	119,9%	(13 270)	17,4%	(108 301)	141,6%	(11 221)	60,1%	18,3%
Finance charges	(1 262)	(1 262)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	4 309	4 309	8 000	185,7%	(34 811)	(807,9%)	19 122	443,8%	(7 689)	(178,5%)	32 380	210,3%	(40,9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 664)	(9 664)	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(1 262)	21,0%	(100,0%)
Capital assets	(9 664)	(9 664)	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(1 262)	21,0%	(100,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 664)	(9 664)	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(1 262)	21,0%	(100,0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 355)	(5 355)	8 002	(149,4%)	(34 811)	650,0%	19 122	(357,1%)	(7 687)	143,6%	31 118	(128,0%)	(38,6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	94 748	94 748	-	-	8 002	8,4%	(26 809)	(28,3%)	-	-	(11 676)	-	129,6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	89 393	89 393	8 002	9,0%	(26 809)	(30,0%)	(7 687)	(8,6%)	(7 687)	(8,6%)	19 441	26,7%	(139,5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 095	11,7%	302	3,2%	290	3,0%	7 683	82,1%	9 360	21,1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 286	28,8%	141	3,2%	91	2,0%	2 949	66,0%	4 467	10,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	345	2,0%	83	,5%	79	,5%	16 683	97,1%	17 190	38,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	568	9,7%	228	3,9%	180	3,1%	4 854	83,3%	5 830	13,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	621	9,3%	210	3,1%	196	2,9%	5 643	84,6%	6 671	15,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	65	7,1%	4	,4%	16	1,7%	826	90,8%	910	2,0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 979	9,0%	969	2,2%	842	1,9%	38 639	87,0%	44 428	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	13	,2%	7	,1%	6	,1%	5 381	99,5%	5 407	12,2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	31	1,9%	10	,6%	4	,2%	1 599	97,3%	1 643	3,7%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 842	10,5%	937	2,6%	816	2,2%	31 013	84,7%	36 608	82,4%	-	-	-	-
Other	93	12,0%	15	1,9%	17	2,2%	646	83,9%	770	1,7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 979	9,0%	969	2,2%	842	1,9%	38 639	87,0%	44 428	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	187	35,0%	106	19,8%	242	45,2%	535	100,0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	187	35,0%	106	19,8%	242	45,2%	535	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr F. Manuel	053 382 3012
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Willem De Bruin	053 382 3012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: RENOSTERBERG (NC075)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	62 579	69 655	20 108	32,1%	22 377	35,8%	4 082	5,9%	46 567	66,9%	33 029	71,0%	(87,6%)
Exchange Revenue													
Service charges - Electricity	6 986	8 616	405	5,8%	3 093	44,3%	1 149	13,3%	4 647	53,9%	2 598	65,2%	(55,8%)
Service charges - Water	5 288	6 227	1 221	23,1%	1 853	35,0%	(472)	(7,6%)	2 602	41,8%	1 206	62,4%	(139,1%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	3 064	3 968	777	25,4%	718	23,4%	732	18,5%	2 227	56,1%	819	64,7%	(10,6%)
Service charges - Waste Management	2 246	1 908	386	17,2%	361	16,1%	367	19,2%	1 114	58,4%	403	68,8%	(8,9%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	25	38	13	51,6%	3	10,2%	6	15,2%	21	56,0%	9	80,5%	(36,2%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	158	446	-	-	154	97,6%	86	19,4%	241	54,0%	107	71,1%	(19,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	405	730	165	40,8%	131	32,3%	127	17,4%	423	58,0%	154	89,9%	(17,6%)
Licence and permits	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue													
Property rates	4 437	7 761	2 861	64,5%	1 033	23,3%	1 033	13,3%	4 927	63,5%	981	89,5%	5,4%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	38 699	38 699	14 225	36,8%	15 020	38,8%	730	1,9%	29 975	77,5%	26 752	71,2%	(97,3%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	1 264	1 264	55	4,4%	11	0,9%	324	25,6%	390	30,9%	-	99,8%	(100,0%)
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	85 077	113 297	14 771	17,4%	12 427	14,6%	51 609	45,6%	78 807	69,6%	10 715	40,3%	381,7%
Employee related costs	31 576	28 074	5 863	18,6%	6 760	21,4%	6 511	23,2%	19 134	68,2%	6 042	64,2%	7,8%
Remuneration of councillors	4 017	4 017	972	24,2%	1 176	29,3%	980	24,4%	3 128	77,9%	952	76,1%	3,0%
Bulk purchases - electricity	10 530	10 530	1 552	14,7%	2 829	26,9%	400	3,8%	4 782	45,4%	536	22,4%	(25,4%)
Inventory consumed	1 918	2 955	486	25,3%	304	15,8%	995	33,7%	1 785	60,4%	96	30,5%	934,8%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	9 165	7 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	3 479	4 185	2 085	59,9%	834	24,0%	343	8,2%	3 262	77,9%	2 102	65,8%	(83,7%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	17 741	48 000	-	-	-	-	39 954	83,2%	39 954	83,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Operational costs	6 651	8 307	3 813	57,3%	524	7,9%	2 425	29,2%	6 762	81,4%	986	66,1%	145,9%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(22 498)	(43 643)	5 337		9 950		(47 527)		(32 240)		22 314		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	7 998	16 464	5 000	62,5%	-	-	6 927	42,1%	11 927	72,4%	8 000	35,0%	(13,4%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(14 500)	(27 179)	10 337		9 950		(40 600)		(20 313)		30 314		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(14 500)	(27 179)	10 337		9 950		(40 600)		(20 313)		30 314		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(14 500)	(27 179)	10 337		9 950		(40 600)		(20 313)		30 314		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(14 500)	(27 179)	10 337		9 950		(40 600)		(20 313)		30 314		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	7 998	16 964	2 083	26,0%	4 428	55,4%	5 648	33,3%	12 159	71,7%	981	34,1%	475,7%
National Government	7 998	16 964	2 083	26,0%	4 428	55,4%	5 648	33,3%	12 159	71,7%	981	34,1%	475,7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	7 998	16 964	2 083	26,0%	4 428	55,4%	5 648	33,3%	12 159	71,7%	981	34,1%	475,7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	7 998	16 964	2 083	26,0%	4 428	55,4%	5 648	33,3%	12 159	71,7%	981	34,1%	475,7%
Municipal governance and administration													
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety													
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services		200					400	200,0%	400	200,0%	253	38,3%	58,0%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	200	-	-	-	-	400	200,0%	400	200,0%	253	38,3%	58,0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	7 998	16 764	2 083	26,0%	4 428	55,4%	5 248	31,3%	11 759	70,1%	728	31,9%	621,1%
Energy sources	-	500	-	-	-	-	352	70,3%	352	70,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Water Management	7 998	16 264	2 083	26,0%	4 428	55,4%	4 896	30,1%	11 408	70,1%	728	31,9%	572,8%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other													

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2023/24	2022/23

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	57 142	57 578	56 298	98,5%	62 662	109,7%	40 123	69,7%	159 082	276,3%	59 801	645,1%	(32,9%)
Property rates	2 374	2 374	375	15,8%	603	25,4%	968	40,8%	1 947	82,0%	626	49,5%	54,8%
Service charges	16 931	16 931	2 948	17,4%	4 348	25,7%	7 397	43,7%	14 693	86,8%	4 257	80,9%	73,8%
Other revenue	(7 400)	(6 964)	38 805	(524,4%)	46 520	(628,6%)	31 758	(456,0%)	117 083	(1 681,2%)	32 829	(112,2%)	(3,3%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	37 239	37 239	14 225	38,2%	11 190	30,0%	-	-	25 415	68,2%	21 983	60,8%	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	7 998	7 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	(55)	-	107	-	(100,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(27 989)	(3 408)	(9 611)	34,3%	(154 830)	553,2%	(8 729)	256,1%	(173 170)	5 081,2%	1 717	(51,9%)	(608,4%)
Suppliers and employees	(27 989)	(3 408)	(9 611)	34,3%	(154 830)	553,2%	(8 729)	256,1%	(173 170)	5 081,2%	1 717	(51,9%)	(608,4%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	29 153	54 170	46 687	160,1%	(92 169)	(316,2%)	31 394	58,0%	(14 088)	(26,0%)	61 518	305,7%	(49,0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	1 264	1 264	55	4,4%	11	,9%	324	25,6%	390	30,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 264	1 264	55	4,4%	11	,9%	324	25,6%	390	30,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(7 998)	(7 998)	(2 083)	26,0%	(4 428)	55,4%	(5 648)	70,6%	(12 159)	152,0%	(525)	57,0%	975,6%
Capital assets	(7 998)	(7 998)	(2 083)	26,0%	(4 428)	55,4%	(5 648)	70,6%	(12 159)	152,0%	(525)	57,0%	975,6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(6 734)	(6 734)	(2 028)	30,1%	(4 417)	65,6%	(5 324)	79,1%	(11 769)	174,8%	(525)	57,0%	914,0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	22 418	47 436	44 659	199,2%	(96 586)	(430,8%)	26 070	55,0%	(25 857)	(54,5%)	60 993	465,6%	(57,3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(45 915)	(45 915)	(45 245)	-	(586)	-	(97 172)	211,6%	(45 245)	98,5%	54 539	-	(278,2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	22 418	1 521	(586)	(2,6%)	(97 172)	(433,4%)	(71 102)	(4 675,7%)	(71 102)	(4 675,7%)	94 522	472,7%	(175,2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	225	1,8%	215	1,7%	190	1,5%	12 166	95,1%	12 797	14,4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 090	3,1%	803	2,3%	1 327	3,8%	31 484	90,7%	34 705	39,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	62	,5%	149	1,2%	182	1,4%	12 166	96,9%	12 559	14,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	225	1,8%	215	1,7%	190	1,5%	12 166	95,1%	12 797	14,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	225	1,8%	215	1,7%	190	1,5%	12 166	95,1%	12 797	14,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20	,6%	21	,6%	21	,6%	3 231	98,1%	3 293	3,7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 848	2,1%	1 618	1,8%	2 099	2,4%	83 381	93,7%	88 946	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	86	13,3%	90	13,9%	48	7,4%	423	65,4%	646	,7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	310	3,4%	247	2,7%	234	2,6%	6 361	91,4%	9 152	10,3%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 432	1,9%	1 261	1,7%	1 796	2,4%	71 367	94,1%	75 856	85,3%	-	-	-	-
Other	20	,6%	21	,6%	21	,6%	3 231	98,1%	3 293	3,7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 848	2,1%	1 618	1,8%	2 099	2,4%	83 381	93,7%	88 946	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 344	3,2%	-	-	2 108	2,0%	99 602	94,8%	105 054	78,4%
Bulk Water	275	2,7%	646	6,4%	-	-	9 124	90,8%	10 045	7,5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	754	5,0%	453	3,0%	2 183	14,6%	11 594	77,4%	14 984	11,2%
Auditor-General	1 654	49,9%	103	3,1%	125	3,8%	1 430	43,2%	3 312	2,5%
Other	4	,6%	4	,6%	4	,6%	580	98,2%	591	,4%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 030	4,5%	1 205	,9%	4 420	3,3%	122 331	91,3%	133 986	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M Hoogbaard	053 050 5161
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Lerato Thibedi	053 050 5584

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	99 306	92 606	82 771	83,4%	125 262	126,1%	179 921	194,3%	387 955	418,9%	85 076	157,0%	111,5%
Property rates	10 035	10 035	4 867	48,5%	11 232	111,9%	10 450	104,1%	26 549	264,6%	4 871	177,1%	114,5%
Service charges	27 064	27 064	16 908	62,5%	25 629	94,7%	37 877	140,0%	80 415	297,1%	17 507	138,1%	116,4%
Other revenue	-	-	21 267	-	16 893	-	14 409	-	52 570	-	10 493	159,9%	37,3%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	40 807	40 807	21 729	53,2%	53 508	131,1%	71 999	176,4%	147 236	360,8%	6 536	84,0%	1 001,6%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	21 400	14 700	18 000	84,1%	18 000	84,1%	45 185	307,4%	81 185	552,3%	45 670	308,7%	(1,1%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(80 070)	(80 070)	(3 562)	4,4%	(2 521)	3,1%	(7 186)	9,0%	(13 269)	16,6%	(9 800)	54,9%	(26,7%)
Suppliers and employees	(75 920)	(75 920)	(3 562)	4,7%	(2 521)	3,3%	(7 186)	9,5%	(13 269)	17,5%	(9 800)	56,5%	(26,7%)
Finance charges	(4 150)	(4 150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	19 235	12 535	79 209	411,8%	122 742	638,1%	172 735	1 378,0%	374 686	2 989,0%	75 276	661,7%	129,5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(21 400)	(14 700)	(567)	2,7%	(662)	3,1%	(1 161)	7,9%	(2 390)	16,3%	(1 315)	21,3%	(11,7%)
Capital assets	(21 400)	(14 700)	(567)	2,7%	(662)	3,1%	(1 161)	7,9%	(2 390)	16,3%	(1 315)	21,3%	(11,7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(21 400)	(14 700)	(567)	2,7%	(662)	3,1%	(1 161)	7,9%	(2 390)	16,3%	(1 315)	21,3%	(11,7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 286)	(1 286)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 286)	(1 286)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 286)	(1 286)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 451)	(3 451)	78 642	(2 278,9%)	122 080	(3 537,6%)	171 574	(4 971,9%)	372 295	(10 788,4%)	73 961	(1 467,6%)	132,0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 011	6 011	-	-	78 642	1 308,3%	200 722	3 339,3%	-	-	23 621	-	749,7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 560	2 560	78 642	3 072,0%	200 722	7 840,8%	372 295	14 543,1%	372 295	14 543,1%	97 582	(8 507,3%)	281,5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	529	1,4%	559	1,4%	455	1,2%	37 497	96,0%	39 040	31,6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	561	4,5%	457	3,7%	375	3,0%	11 075	88,8%	12 468	10,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	550	3,0%	622	3,4%	561	3,0%	16 688	90,6%	18 421	14,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	436	1,5%	426	1,4%	412	1,4%	28 444	95,7%	29 719	24,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	245	1,4%	240	1,4%	235	1,3%	16 701	95,9%	17 420	14,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	6	,8%	6	,8%	6	,8%	682	97,5%	699	,6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(26)	(,5%)	2	-	2	-	5 628	100,4%	5 605	4,5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 300	1,9%	2 313	1,9%	2 047	1,7%	116 714	94,6%	123 374	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	201	2,2%	320	3,4%	243	2,6%	8 538	91,8%	9 302	7,5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	59	3,1%	83	4,4%	52	2,8%	1 697	89,7%	1 881	1,5%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 037	1,8%	1 906	1,7%	1 749	1,6%	106 374	94,9%	112 066	90,8%	-	-	-	-
Other	3	2,4%	3	2,7%	4	2,8%	115	92,1%	125	,1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 300	1,9%	2 313	1,9%	2 047	1,7%	116 714	94,6%	123 374	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	2 100	1,3%	2 624	1,6%	156 425	97,1%	161 149	78,2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	100,0%	6	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	100	,5%	672	3,1%	771	3,6%	19 947	92,8%	21 491	10,4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 053	100,0%	20 053	9,7%
Other	13	,4%	3	,1%	158	4,8%	3 110	94,7%	3 285	1,6%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	113	,1%	2 775	1,3%	3 554	1,7%	199 541	96,9%	205 983	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Kgomoditso Protea Leserwane	053 203 0005
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Raditso Shuping	053 203 0005

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYATHEMBA (NC077)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	153 331	153 331	19 173	12,5%	36 758	24,0%	26 060	17,0%	81 991	53,5%	31 371	69,5%	(16,9%)
Exchange Revenue													
Service charges - Electricity	24 904	24 904	5 321	21,4%	5 760	23,1%	3 106	12,5%	14 188	57,0%	5 023	71,1%	(38,2%)
Service charges - Water	18 831	18 831	3 378	17,9%	3 360	17,8%	2 600	13,8%	9 339	49,6%	3 420	57,8%	(24,0%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	7 420	7 420	1 916	25,8%	1 921	25,9%	1 352	18,2%	5 189	69,9%	1 830	75,9%	(26,1%)
Service charges - Waste Management	3 361	3 361	912	27,1%	803	23,9%	613	18,2%	2 328	69,3%	810	75,3%	(24,3%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	466	466	98	21,1%	88	19,0%	60	12,8%	246	52,9%	93	73,0%	(35,7%)
Agency services	551	551	27	4,8%	273	49,5%	102	18,5%	401	72,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	368	368	51	13,9%	73	19,9%	1	,4%	126	34,2%	17	6,5%	(91,3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	13 634	13 634	242	1,8%	242	1,8%	184	1,3%	667	4,9%	275	5,9%	(33,4%)
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	1 430	1 430	111	7,8%	14	1,0%	13	,9%	138	9,7%	185	57,7%	(92,8%)
Non-Exchange Revenue													
Property rates	27 741	27 741	6 025	21,7%	8 735	31,5%	6 594	23,8%	21 354	77,0%	8 550	85,3%	(22,9%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	6	6	9	148,0%	6	103,4%	1	20,4%	16	271,8%	2	92,1%	(49,1%)
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	50 944	50 944	314	,6%	13 650	26,8%	10 441	20,5%	24 404	47,9%	10 134	81,5%	3,0%
Interest	3 675	3 675	768	20,9%	1 832	49,9%	993	27,0%	3 593	97,8%	1 032	77,5%	(3,8%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	182 902	184 982	1 145	,6%	22 734	12,4%	28 656	15,5%	52 535	28,4%	8 461	19,1%	238,7%
Employee related costs	63 094	65 094	(5 744)	(8,1%)	15 193	24,1%	9 020	13,9%	18 469	28,4%	(793)	6,5%	(1 237,2%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 451	4 451	453	10,2%	1 370	30,8%	916	20,6%	2 740	61,6%	745	23,6%	23,0%
Bulk purchases - electricity	33 486	33 486	0	-	1 139	3,4%	11 361	33,9%	12 500	37,3%	234	12,4%	4 761,6%
Inventory consumed	6 991	6 991	755	10,8%	951	13,6%	971	13,9%	2 677	38,3%	2 188	64,8%	(55,6%)
Debt impairment	17 260	17 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	20 370	20 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 957	2 957	3	,1%	50	1,7%	331	11,2%	384	13,0%	114	4,4%	190,0%
Contracted services	14 897	14 947	2 159	14,5%	1 298	8,7%	1 360	9,1%	4 817	32,2%	2 148	73,3%	(36,7%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	2 618	2 618	21	,8%	65	2,5%	17	,6%	103	3,9%	329	28,6%	(95,0%)
Operational costs	16 777	16 807	3 498	20,8%	2 656	15,8%	4 681	27,9%	10 835	64,5%	3 497	56,6%	33,9%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(29 571)	(31 651)	18 028		14 024		(2 596)		29 456		22 910		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	28 839	22 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(732)	(9 072)	18 028		14 024		(2 596)		29 456		22 910		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(732)	(9 072)	18 028		14 024		(2 596)		29 456		22 910		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(732)	(9 072)	18 028		14 024		(2 596)		29 456		22 910		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(732)	(9 072)	18 028		14 024		(2 596)		29 456		22 910		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	30 439	24 179	2 224	7,3%	2 720	8,9%	5 746	23,8%	10 690	44,2%	1 573	31,1%	265,3%
National Government	28 839	22 579	2 224	7,7%	2 720	9,4%	5 746	25,4%	10 690	47,3%	1 573	31,1%	265,3%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	28 839	22 579	2 224	7,7%	2 720	9,4%	5 746	25,4%	10 690	47,3%	1 573	31,1%	265,3%
Borrowing	1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	30 439	24 179	2 224	7,3%	2 720	8,9%	5 746	23,8%	10 690	44,2%	1 573	31,1%	265,3%
Municipal governance and administration													
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety													
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services													
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	30 439	24 179	2 224	7,3%	2 720	8,9%	5 746	23,8%	10 690	44,2%	1 573	45,8%	265,3%
Energy sources	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	21 020	15 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	9 420	8 790	2 224	23,6%	2 720	28,9%	5 746	65,4%	10 690	121,6%	1 573	45,8%	265,3%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other													

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2023/24	2022/23
--	---------	---------

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	165 125	158 865	99 920	60,5%	247 318	149,8%	267 679	168,5%	614 917	387,1%	99 114	141,4%	170,1%
Property rates	21 360	21 360	15 294	71,6%	27 469	128,6%	18 691	87,5%	61 454	287,7%	21 676	196,6%	(13,8%)
Service charges	41 977	40 717	46 664	111,2%	48 534	115,6%	35 186	86,4%	130 383	320,2%	23 098	133,2%	52,3%
Other revenue	13 361	13 361	7 362	55,1%	14 655	109,7%	14 840	111,1%	36 857	275,9%	2 090	26,9%	610,2%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	49 588	49 588	18 600	37,5%	85 626	172,7%	74 782	150,8%	179 008	361,0%	52 250	174,9%	43,1%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	38 839	33 839	12 000	30,9%	71 034	182,9%	124 180	367,0%	207 214	612,4%	-	75,7%	(100,0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(127 586)	(127 586)	(11 822)	9,3%	(16 985)	13,3%	(10 428)	8,2%	(39 235)	30,8%	(4 504)	14,6%	131,5%
Suppliers and employees	(124 628)	(124 628)	(11 821)	9,5%	(16 985)	13,6%	(10 428)	8,4%	(39 234)	31,5%	(4 504)	15,4%	131,5%
Finance charges	(2 957)	(2 957)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	37 540	31 280	88 098	234,7%	230 333	613,6%	257 251	822,4%	575 682	1 840,4%	94 610	(1 757,2%)	171,9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(10 572)	(10 572)	(2 558)	24,2%	(3 256)	30,8%	(6 608)	62,5%	(12 422)	117,5%	(1 809)	35,8%	265,3%
Capital assets	(10 572)	(10 572)	(2 558)	24,2%	(3 256)	30,8%	(6 608)	62,5%	(12 422)	117,5%	(1 809)	35,8%	265,3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(10 572)	(10 572)	(2 558)	24,2%	(3 256)	30,8%	(6 608)	62,5%	(12 422)	117,5%	(1 809)	35,8%	265,3%
Cash Flow from/(used) Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	26 968	20 708	85 541	317,2%	227 076	842,0%	250 643	1 210,4%	563 260	2 720,0%	92 801	(735,3%)	170,1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	29 473	29 473	-	-	85 541	290,2%	312 824	1 061,4%	-	-	43 593	-	617,6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	56 441	50 181	85 541	151,6%	312 824	554,3%	563 467	1 122,9%	563 467	1 122,9%	136 394	(8 782,8%)	313,1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 329	2,6%	1 246	1,4%	855	1,0%	83 773	95,0%	88 202	37,6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 963	11,4%	651	3,8%	391	2,3%	14 233	82,6%	17 237	7,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	11 330	14,9%	1 858	2,5%	1 598	2,1%	61 020	80,5%	75 806	32,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 326	4,1%	527	1,6%	499	1,6%	29 617	92,6%	31 969	13,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	614	4,3%	256	1,8%	238	1,7%	13 032	92,2%	14 141	6,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	173	2,8%	76	1,2%	61	1,0%	5 800	94,9%	6 110	2,6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	61	5,8%	15	1,5%	15	1,5%	957	91,3%	1 049	4,4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	17 795	7,6%	4 629	2,0%	3 657	1,6%	208 432	88,9%	234 513	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	8 184	30,2%	858	3,2%	633	2,3%	17 435	64,3%	27 109	11,6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 467	12,0%	740	3,6%	553	2,7%	16 786	81,7%	20 547	8,8%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 109	3,8%	3 010	1,6%	2 459	1,3%	173 507	93,2%	186 146	79,4%	-	-	-	-
Other	36	5,0%	20	2,9%	11	1,5%	644	80,6%	711	3,0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	17 795	7,6%	4 629	2,0%	3 657	1,6%	208 432	88,9%	234 513	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	2 970	3,0%	95 804	97,0%	98 774	82,1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	68	3,4%	-	-	927	46,1%	1 016	50,5%	2 010	1,7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	100,0%	13	-
Trade Creditors	236	1,8%	65	5,5%	79	6,6%	12 930	97,1%	13 310	11,1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 102	100,0%	6 102	5,1%
Other	3	2,0%	-	-	-	-	135	98,0%	137	1,1%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	307	3,3%	65	1,1%	3 976	3,3%	116 000	96,4%	120 347	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Kealeboga Gaborone	053 492 3379
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Dawid Conrad V/D Westhuizen	053 492 3381

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYANCUMA (NC078)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	209 035	209 188	54 978	26,3%	49 785	23,8%	46 962	22,4%	151 725	72,5%	38 572	60,9%	21,8%	
Exchange Revenue														
Service charges - Electricity	58 638	58 638	11 496	19,6%	12 331	21,0%	13 282	22,7%	37 109	63,3%	11 664	72,6%	13,9%	
Service charges - Water	28 131	28 131	5 515	19,6%	5 626	20,0%	6 663	23,7%	17 804	63,3%	6 220	62,9%	7,1%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	9 510	9 510	3 233	34,0%	3 152	33,1%	3 198	33,6%	9 582	100,8%	2 249	76,2%	42,2%	
Service charges - Waste Management	8 701	8 701	2 462	28,3%	2 383	27,4%	2 366	27,2%	7 211	82,9%	1 621	72,0%	46,0%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	241	315	43	18,0%	75	31,0%	92	29,4%	210	66,8%	648	371,6%	(85,7%)	
Agency services	286	286	91	31,6%	45	15,7%	15	5,3%	151	52,6%	43	57,2%	(64,7%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	8 333	8 333	1 392	16,7%	1 649	19,8%	1 812	21,7%	4 853	58,2%	2 405	67,3%	(24,7%)	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 590	1 590	143	9,0%	95	6,0%	233	14,7%	471	29,7%	106	15,8%	119,9%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	447	442	49	10,9%	51	11,4%	43	9,6%	142	32,2%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Rental from Fixed Assets	400	405	89	22,2%	92	23,0%	177	43,7%	358	88,3%	119	46,4%	48,2%	
Licence and permits	107	232	30	28,2%	104	96,5%	72	31,1%	206	88,8%	5	78,5%	1 260,5%	
Operational Revenue	2 555	2 509	11	,4%	13	,5%	20	,8%	44	1,7%	34	4,2%	(42,6%)	
Non-Exchange Revenue														
Property rates	18 669	18 669	12 667	67,9%	2 784	14,9%	2 777	14,9%	18 229	97,6%	2 640	84,8%	5,2%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	554	554	91	16,4%	25	4,6%	40	7,3%	157	28,3%	82	23,0%	(51,1%)	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	68 227	68 227	17 175	25,2%	20 806	30,5%	15 604	22,9%	53 985	78,5%	9 859	41,7%	58,3%	
Interest	2 237	2 237	492	22,0%	553	24,7%	568	25,4%	1 614	72,1%	876	82,3%	(35,2%)	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	409	409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	226 254	222 996	25 807	11,4%	21 135	9,3%	23 139	10,4%	70 081	31,4%	27 435	43,6%	(15,7%)	
Employee related costs	75 500	75 500	82	,1%	208	,3%	5 889	7,8%	6 179	8,2%	6 040	24,9%	(2,5%)	
Remuneration of councillors	5 395	5 395	-	-	-	-	495	9,2%	495	9,2%	424	24,2%	16,6%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	74 462	74 462	16 503	22,2%	10 197	13,7%	10 186	13,7%	36 886	49,5%	13 050	64,7%	(21,9%)	
Inventory consumed	10 550	7 741	1 121	10,6%	1 712	16,2%	812	10,5%	3 646	47,1%	834	47,4%	(2,6%)	
Debt impairment	11 333	11 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	10 891	10 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	7 011	6 817	3 053	43,5%	3 775	53,8%	387	5,7%	7 215	105,8%	2 724	110,7%	(85,8%)	
Contracted services	13 518	12 256	1 347	10,0%	788	5,8%	2 596	21,2%	4 731	38,6%	1 154	39,9%	124,9%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	5 525	5 525	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	12 069	13 076	3 700	30,7%	4 453	36,9%	2 775	21,2%	10 929	83,6%	3 208	77,3%	(13,5%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 219)	(13 808)	29 172		28 650		23 823		81 644		11 138			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	25 271	43 998	4 062	16,1%	1 500	5,9%	4 766	10,8%	10 328	23,5%	1 500	5,5%	217,7%	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	8 052	30 190	33 234		30 150		28 588		91 973		12 638			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	8 052	30 190	33 234		30 150		28 588		91 973		12 638			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	8 052	30 190	33 234		30 150		28 588		91 973		12 638			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8 052	30 190	33 234		30 150		28 588		91 973		12 638			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	28 371	47 098	354	1,2%	2 962	10,4%	19 030	40,4%	22 346	47,4%	1 679	8,4%	1 033,6%
National Government	25 271	43 998	-	-	2 575	10,2%	17 449	39,7%	20 024	45,5%	1 679	8,8%	939,4%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	25 271	43 998	-	-	2 575	10,2%	17 449	39,7%	20 024	45,5%	1 679	8,8%	939,4%
Borrowing	2 100	-	-	-	1 064	-	1 064	-	1 064	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Internally generated funds	1 000	3 100	354	35,4%	387	38,7%	517	16,7%	1 258	40,6%	-	3,8%	(100,0%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	28 371	47 098	354	1,2%	2 962	10,4%	19 030	40,4%	22 346	47,4%	1 679	8,4%	1 033,6%
Municipal governance and administration	2 100	2 100	-	-	-	-	1 529	72,8%	1 529	72,8%	-	5,6%	(100,0%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	2 100	2 100	-	-	-	-	1 529	72,8%	1 529	72,8%	-	5,6%	(100,0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 679	14,7%	(100,0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 679	14,7%	(100,0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	26 271	44 998	354	1,3%	2 962	11,3%	17 501	38,9%	20 816	46,3%	-	4,4%	(100,0%)
Energy sources	6 737	6 737	354	5,3%	1 691	25,1%	951	14,1%	2 996	44,5%	-	20,4%	(100,0%)
Water Management	100	22 100	-	-	-	-	11 752	53,2%	11 752	53,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Waste Water Management	19 434	16 161	-	-	1 270	6,5%	4 798	29,7%	6 069	37,6%	-	5%	(100,0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2023/24	2022/23
--	---------	---------

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	192 692	211 554	257 745	133,8%	302 736	157,1%	389 087	183,9%	949 568	448,9%	117 977	101,4%	229,8%
Property rates	15 868	15 868	25 481	160,6%	10 103	63,7%	12 631	79,6%	48 215	303,8%	7 338	113,8%	72,1%
Service charges	78 735	78 735	94 365	119,9%	109 510	139,1%	124 717	158,4%	328 592	417,3%	58 694	114,7%	112,5%
Other revenue	4 591	4 725	2 249	49,0%	1 654	36,0%	2 575	54,5%	6 477	137,1%	1 221	102,7%	110,9%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	68 227	68 227	126 650	185,6%	127 266	186,5%	179 387	262,9%	433 303	635,1%	50 724	127,1%	253,7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	25 271	43 998	9 000	35,6%	54 204	214,5%	69 776	158,6%	132 980	302,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(198 066)	(198 066)	(16 981)	8,6%	(22 535)	11,4%	(15 804)	8,0%	(55 320)	27,9%	(18 447)	31,1%	(14,3%)
Suppliers and employees	(191 055)	(191 249)	(16 981)	8,9%	(22 535)	11,8%	(15 804)	8,3%	(55 320)	28,9%	(18 447)	32,1%	(14,3%)
Finance charges	(7 011)	(6 817)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(5 374)	13 488	240 763	(4 480,3%)	280 202	(5 214,1%)	373 283	2 767,6%	894 248	6 630,1%	99 530	991,3%	275,0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(28 371)	(47 098)	-	-	(2 961)	10,4%	(21 867)	46,4%	(24 828)	52,7%	(1 931)	11,5%	1 032,7%
Capital assets	(28 371)	(47 098)	-	-	(2 961)	10,4%	(21 867)	46,4%	(24 828)	52,7%	(1 931)	11,5%	1 032,7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(28 371)	(47 098)	-	-	(2 961)	10,4%	(21 867)	46,4%	(24 828)	52,7%	(1 931)	11,5%	1 032,7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(425)	(425)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(425)	(425)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(425)	(425)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(34 170)	(34 035)	240 763	(704,6%)	277 240	(811,4%)	351 417	(1 032,5%)	869 420	(2 554,5%)	97 600	(1 169,2%)	260,1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	23 797	27 055	-	-	246 763	1 037,0%	527 004	1 947,9%	1 947 920	8 282,9%	33 518	-	1 472,3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(10 373)	(6 980)	240 763	(2 321,1%)	527 024	(5 080,7%)	878 420	(12 584,3%)	878 420	(12 584,3%)	131 118	607,0%	569,9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 565	11,9%	2 158	5,6%	1 776	4,6%	29 767	77,8%	38 265	28,5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 184	28,9%	377	3,4%	287	2,6%	7 159	65,0%	11 008	8,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 533	3,4%	535	1,2%	485	1,1%	42 742	94,4%	45 296	33,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 333	12,1%	971	5,1%	950	4,9%	14 951	77,9%	19 204	14,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 835	11,1%	825	5,0%	799	4,8%	13 149	79,2%	16 607	12,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	218	6,0%	53	1,5%	53	1,5%	3 298	91,1%	3 622	2,7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	28	17,1%	14	8,2%	8	4,8%	115	69,9%	165	1,1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	13 696	10,2%	4 932	3,7%	4 357	3,2%	111 181	82,9%	134 166	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 604	3,5%	734	1,6%	714	1,6%	42 626	93,3%	45 678	34,0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 914	12,1%	424	2,7%	316	2,0%	13 135	83,2%	15 788	11,8%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 941	14,7%	3 163	5,2%	2 804	4,6%	45 933	75,5%	60 840	45,3%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 238	10,4%	610	5,1%	524	4,4%	9 488	80,0%	11 860	8,8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 696	10,2%	4 932	3,7%	4 357	3,2%	111 181	82,9%	134 166	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	2	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	571	2%	1 430	5%	151	1%	283 471	99,2%	285 624	99,9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	43	21,4%	132	65,6%	26	13,0%	201	1%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	573	2%	1 473	5%	283	1%	283 497	99,2%	285 827	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Moggamat Faried Manuel	053 298 1810
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Co Zealand	053 298 1810

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: PIXLEY KA SEME (NC) (DC7)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	72 672	74 697	34 249	47,1%	22 514	31,0%	17 699	23,7%	74 462	99,7%	19 016	100,2%	(6,9%)
Exchange Revenue													
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	610	618	111	18,2%	199	32,6%	107	17,4%	417	67,5%	(58)	60,0%	(284,4%)
Agency services	2 310	2 310	2 213	95,8%	(97)	(4,2%)	(37)	(1,6%)	2 079	90,0%	331	150,4%	(111,1%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	500	800	420	83,9%	274	54,7%	300	37,4%	993	124,1%	170	82,4%	76,3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent from Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits	1 250	1 300	379	30,3%	404	32,3%	249	19,1%	1 031	79,3%	204	68,6%	21,8%
Operational Revenue	329	379	166	50,5%	108	33,0%	60	15,7%	334	88,2%	99	89,2%	(40,1%)
Non-Exchange Revenue													
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	67 673	69 290	30 961	45,8%	21 626	32,0%	17 021	24,6%	69 608	100,5%	18 270	100,0%	(6,8%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	70 396	73 941	18 233	25,9%	15 954	22,7%	24 053	32,5%	58 240	78,8%	19 930	75,6%	20,7%
Employee related costs	49 826	50 101	12 300	24,7%	7 859	15,6%	16 525	33,0%	36 684	73,2%	11 496	71,2%	43,7%
Remuneration of councillors	5 625	5 970	1 440	25,6%	960	17,1%	2 272	38,1%	4 672	78,3%	1 344	77,2%	69,1%
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	1 507	2 453	512	34,0%	789	52,3%	756	30,8%	2 057	83,9%	323	92,2%	134,3%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	1 001	1 431	-	-	-	-	944	66,0%	944	66,0%	380	93,0%	148,2%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	3 276	3 397	978	29,8%	1 053	32,1%	686	20,2%	2 717	80,0%	777	69,7%	(11,7%)
Transfers and subsidies	485	425	(39)	(8,0%)	8	1,7%	28	6,7%	(2)	(6,6%)	702	184,9%	(96,0%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	8 676	10 164	3 042	35,1%	5 285	60,9%	2 337	23,0%	10 664	104,9%	4 908	86,4%	(52,4%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	-	505	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 276	755	16 017		6 560		(6 354)		16 222		(914)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	200	-	-	200	-	-	-	200	100,0%	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 276	955	16 017		6 760		(6 354)		16 422		(914)		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	2 276	955	16 017		6 760		(6 354)		16 422		(914)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 276	955	16 017		6 760		(6 354)		16 422		(914)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 276	955	16 017		6 760		(6 354)		16 422		(914)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	1 150	700	321	27,9%	134	11,6%	45	6,5%	500	71,4%	164	26,3%	(72,3%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,0%	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,0%	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 150	700	321	27,9%	134	11,6%	45	6,5%	500	71,4%	164	26,2%	(72,3%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	1 150	700	321	27,9%	134	11,6%	45	6,5%	500	71,4%	164	26,3%	(72,3%)
Municipal governance and administration	1 150	700	321	27,9%	134	11,6%	45	6,5%	500	71,4%	164	26,3%	(72,3%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	1 150	700	321	27,9%	134	11,6%	45	6,5%	500	71,4%	164	26,3%	(72,3%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2023/24	2022/23

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	72 672	74 897	30 600	42,1%	23 496	32,3%	17 125	22,9%	71 222	95,1%	17 994	93,3%	(4,8%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	4 499	6 424	3 496	77,7%	1 210	26,9%	(700)	(10,9%)	4 006	62,4%	181	63,9%	(486,8%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	67 673	67 673	26 685	39,4%	22 012	32,5%	17 526	25,9%	66 223	97,9%	17 813	96,2%	(1,6%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	500	800	420	83,9%	274	54,7%	300	37,4%	993	124,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(66 547)	(68 795)	(4 763)	7,2%	(9 823)	14,8%	1 407	(2,0%)	(13 180)	19,2%	(5 183)	19,9%	(127,1%)
Suppliers and employees	(66 547)	(68 795)	(4 763)	7,2%	(9 823)	14,8%	1 407	(2,0%)	(13 180)	19,2%	(5 183)	19,9%	(127,1%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	6 125	6 101	25 837	421,8%	13 673	223,2%	18 532	303,7%	58 042	951,3%	12 811	1 137,0%	44,7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	(208)	-	(106)	-	(238)	-	(553)	-	(229)	-	4,0%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	(208)	-	(106)	-	(238)	-	(553)	-	(229)	-	4,0%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 150)	(700)	(321)	27,9%	(134)	11,6%	(45)	6,5%	(500)	71,4%	(132)	24,3%	(65,8%)
Capital assets	(1 150)	(700)	(321)	27,9%	(134)	11,6%	(45)	6,5%	(500)	71,4%	(132)	24,3%	(65,8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 150)	(700)	(529)	46,0%	(240)	20,9%	(284)	40,5%	(1 053)	150,4%	(362)	68,4%	(21,5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 975	5 401	25 308	508,7%	13 433	270,0%	18 249	337,8%	56 990	1 055,1%	12 449	1 679,8%	46,6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 417	3 417	609	17,8%	25 917	758,4%	39 350	1 151,5%	609	17,8%	41 779	687,8%	(5,8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 392	8 819	25 917	308,8%	39 350	468,9%	57 598	653,1%	57 598	653,1%	54 228	1 586,9%	6,2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	642	100,0%	642	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	642	100,0%	642	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	642	100,0%	642	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	642	100,0%	642	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	5 275	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 275	71,0%
Other	577	26,7%	72	3,3%	44	2,0%	1 464	67,9%	2 156	29,0%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 852	78,7%	72	1,0%	44	,6%	1 464	19,7%	7 432	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak Visser	053 631 0891
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Bradley F. James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	310 946	310 946	256 467	82,5%	441 883	142,1%	530 571	170,6%	1 228 922	395,2%	63 169	49,9%	739,9%
Property rates	29 322	29 322	24 815	84,6%	11 028	37,6%	8 582	29,3%	44 425	151,5%	9 228	38,8%	(7,0%)
Service charges	113 749	113 749	143 593	126,2%	171 693	150,9%	210 108	184,7%	525 394	461,9%	51 476	80,1%	308,2%
Other revenue	2 631	2 631	4 324	164,3%	6 032	229,3%	6 418	243,9%	16 774	637,5%	2 465	150,5%	160,4%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	114 750	114 750	20 136	17,5%	217 131	189,2%	214 785	187,2%	452 052	393,9%	-	36,8%	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	39 262	39 262	63 600	162,0%	36 000	91,7%	90 678	231,0%	190 278	484,6%	-	16,6%	(100,0%)
Interest	11 233	11 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(265 496)	(265 496)	-	-	-	-	(21 436)	8,1%	(21 436)	8,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Suppliers and employees	(254 768)	(254 768)	-	-	-	-	(21 436)	8,4%	(21 436)	8,4%	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance charges	(10 728)	(10 728)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	45 450	45 450	256 467	564,3%	441 883	972,2%	509 135	1 120,2%	1 207 486	2 656,8%	63 169	341,0%	706,0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	(1 804)	-	(152)	-	(1 956)	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	(1 804)	-	(152)	-	(1 956)	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	(1 804)	-	(152)	-	(1 956)	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	45 450	45 450	256 467	564,3%	440 079	968,3%	508 983	1 119,9%	1 205 529	2 652,5%	63 169	340,8%	705,7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	194	194	256 467	-	132 199,7%	696 547	359 044,6%	-	-	-	91 914	-	657,8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	45 644	45 644	256 467	561,9%	696 547	1 526,1%	1 205 529	2 641,2%	1 205 529	2 641,2%	155 083	339,3%	677,3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 636	4,6%	1 944	1,9%	1 663	1,6%	93 586	91,9%	101 828	26,6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 793	18,4%	2 137	5,0%	1 327	3,1%	31 164	73,5%	42 422	11,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 585	3,2%	1 371	1,2%	1 302	1,2%	104 389	94,3%	110 647	28,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 594	5,0%	1 059	2,1%	1 044	2,0%	46 674	90,9%	51 370	13,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 993	4,0%	855	1,7%	854	1,7%	45 800	92,5%	49 502	12,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	195	4,3%	97	2,1%	96	2,1%	4 152	91,5%	4 540	1,2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	710	3,2%	327	1,5%	320	1,4%	21 166	94,0%	22 523	5,9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	21 506	5,6%	7 790	2,0%	6 605	1,7%	346 931	90,6%	382 832	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 778	4,9%	996	1,8%	825	1,5%	52 007	91,9%	56 606	14,8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 771	27,0%	264	4,0%	153	2,3%	4 375	66,7%	6 564	1,7%	-	-	-	-
Households	16 528	5,4%	6 310	2,1%	5 447	1,8%	276 976	90,7%	305 251	79,7%	-	-	-	-
Other	428	3,0%	219	1,5%	181	1,3%	13 573	94,2%	14 401	3,8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	21 506	5,6%	7 790	2,0%	6 605	1,7%	346 931	90,6%	382 832	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	457 901	100,0%	457 901	80,0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 099	100,0%	19 099	3,3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	391	,5%	590	,8%	184	,2%	72 590	98,4%	73 756	12,9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 251	100,0%	10 251	1,8%
Other	20	,2%	-	-	6	,1%	11 085	99,8%	11 110	1,9%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	411	,1%	590	,1%	189	-	570 927	99,8%	572 117	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Obakeng Isaacs	054 461 6700
Chief Financial Officer	Mrs Anthonique F. Beukes	054 461 6700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	86 164	74 770	18 664	21,7%	7 250	8,4%	14 918	20,0%	40 832	54,6%	11 544	65,8%	29,2%
Property rates	9 530	9 530	184	1,9%	2 072	21,7%	158	1,7%	2 414	25,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Service charges	10 838	10 838	217	2,0%	250	2,3%	762	7,0%	1 229	11,3%	96	(9,2%)	690,6%
Other revenue	4 231	3 481	85	2,0%	206	4,9%	580	16,6%	871	25,0%	527	125,0%	10,0%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	38 107	39 150	15 178	39,8%	522	1,4%	10 669	27,3%	26 369	67,4%	8 421	46,7%	26,7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	22 374	11 086	3 000	13,4%	4 200	18,8%	2 750	24,8%	9 950	89,8%	2 500	45,3%	10,0%
Interest	1 084	684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(32 827)	(32 451)	(11 425)	34,8%	(2 146)	6,5%	(3 432)	10,6%	(17 003)	52,4%	4 353	(56,1%)	(178,9%)
Suppliers and employees	(32 827)	(32 451)	(11 425)	34,8%	(2 146)	6,5%	(3 432)	10,6%	(17 003)	52,4%	4 353	(57,3%)	(178,9%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	53 337	42 319	7 239	13,6%	5 104	9,6%	11 486	27,1%	23 829	56,3%	15 897	197,4%	(27,7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(21 331)	(11 086)	(2 045)	9,6%	(2 819)	13,2%	(3 573)	32,2%	(8 437)	76,1%	-	3,9%	(100,0%)
Capital assets	(21 331)	(11 086)	(2 045)	9,6%	(2 819)	13,2%	(3 573)	32,2%	(8 437)	76,1%	-	3,9%	(100,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(21 331)	(11 086)	(2 045)	9,6%	(2 819)	13,2%	(3 573)	32,2%	(8 437)	76,1%	-	3,9%	(100,0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	32 006	31 233	5 194	16,2%	2 285	7,1%	7 913	25,3%	15 392	49,3%	15 897	855,8%	(50,2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	616	616	5 194	843,0%	5 194	843,0%	3 393	550,7%	-	-	25 785	-	(86,8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	32 623	31 849	5 194	15,9%	3 393	10,4%	11 306	35,5%	11 306	35,5%	41 682	68 723,7%	(72,9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	623	2,0%	350	1,1%	468	1,5%	29 323	95,3%	30 764	21,2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(2 868)	(13,9%)	39	,2%	39	,2%	23 401	113,5%	20 610	14,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	421	2,2%	267	1,4%	267	1,4%	18 590	95,1%	19 545	13,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	675	2,4%	378	1,3%	378	1,3%	26 614	94,9%	28 045	19,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	7	-	15	-	25	,1%	34 306	99,9%	34 353	23,7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 004)	(8,5%)	49	,4%	49	,4%	12 655	107,7%	11 749	8,1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(2 147)	(1,5%)	1 098	,8%	1 226	,8%	144 891	99,9%	145 067	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(5)	(1,4%)	0	,1%	0	,1%	390	101,2%	385	,3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(1 113)	(14,2%)	79	1,0%	77	1,0%	8 778	112,2%	7 821	5,4%	-	-	-	-
Households	640	1,3%	371	,8%	494	1,0%	46 615	96,9%	48 121	33,2%	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 669)	(1,9%)	645	,7%	654	,7%	89 107	100,4%	88 740	61,2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(2 147)	(1,5%)	1 098	,8%	1 226	,8%	144 891	99,9%	145 067	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 237	100,0%	1 237	1,9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 625	100,0%	4 625	7,2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	721	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	721	1,1%
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 545	57,5%	43	1,0%	18	,4%	1 820	41,1%	4 426	6,9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	593	100,0%	593	,9%
Other	1 043	2,0%	3	-	3	-	51 869	98,0%	52 917	82,0%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 308	6,7%	46	,1%	21	-	60 143	93,2%	64 519	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Desmond Dolopi	054 833 9500
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Donovan Block	054 833 9500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: TSANTSABANE (NC085)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	247 576	248 670	10 805	4,4%	35 875	14,5%	44 107	17,7%	90 787	36,5%	1 922	31,9%	2 194,4%
Exchange Revenue													
Service charges - Electricity	69 873	61 619	(26 609)	(38,1%)	14 832	21,2%	12 523	20,3%	745	1,2%	834	22,8%	1 401,3%
Service charges - Water	17 796	17 796	492	2,8%	2 630	14,8%	1 647	9,3%	4 769	26,8%	700	28,5%	135,1%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	22 960	27 613	2 288	10,0%	6 850	29,8%	4 507	16,3%	13 644	49,4%	165	28,7%	2 626,6%
Service charges - Waste Management	13 207	16 007	1 370	10,4%	4 097	31,0%	2 698	16,9%	8 164	51,0%	1	24,1%	230 671,8%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	801	662	194	24,2%	(20)	(2,5%)	110	16,7%	284	42,9%	70	26,9%	57,3%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	767	767	44	5,8%	106	13,8%	28	3,7%	178	23,3%	97	46,6%	(71,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	587	587	49	8,3%	131	22,4%	119	20,4%	299	51,0%	5	31,9%	2 190,5%
Licence and permits	1 087	1 087	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	(0,0%)	0	-	(100,0%)
Operational Revenue	70	223	27	39,1%	38	54,8%	28	12,6%	94	42,0%	14	19,8%	102,4%
Non-Exchange Revenue													
Property rates	34 966	34 966	9 776	28,0%	6 989	20,0%	4 653	13,3%	21 419	61,3%	(0)	50,9%	(1 520 838,6%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	232	1 041	130	56,2%	218	94,1%	230	22,1%	579	56,6%	35	14,0%	557,2%
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	65 902	85 902	23 044	35,0%	-	-	17 564	20,4%	40 608	47,3%	-	42,1%	(100,0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	19 330	400	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	.8%	-	8,9%	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	246 141	248 269	23 383	9,5%	56 862	23,1%	48 769	19,6%	129 014	52,0%	16 542	37,5%	194,8%
Employee related costs	89 927	91 194	20 733	23,1%	21 625	24,0%	22 396	24,6%	64 753	71,0%	6 627	41,6%	237,9%
Remuneration of councillors	5 240	5 240	1 343	25,6%	1 342	25,6%	1 697	32,4%	4 381	83,6%	496	35,9%	249,5%
Bulk purchases - electricity	49 430	49 430	-	-	7 906	16,0%	7 455	15,1%	15 361	31,1%	3 357	44,3%	122,1%
Inventory consumed	24 029	24 245	51	.2%	6 732	28,0%	2 629	10,8%	9 412	38,8%	1 025	51,3%	156,5%
Debt impairment	10 847	10 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	12 796	12 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	3 204	1 961	-	-	9 064	282,9%	6 580	335,4%	15 643	797,5%	2 132	20,1%	208,7%
Contracted services	25 633	21 064	409	1,6%	4 155	16,2%	3 147	14,9%	7 711	36,6%	1 451	50,1%	116,9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	25 034	31 491	848	3,4%	6 040	24,1%	4 865	15,4%	11 752	37,3%	1 465	46,7%	232,2%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 435	400	(12 578)		(20 987)		(4 662)		(38 227)		(14 619)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	26 336	26 336	-	-	-	-	8 075	30,7%	8 075	30,7%	1 728	11,2%	367,4%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	27 771	26 736	(12 578)		(20 987)		3 413		(30 152)		(12 892)		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	27 771	26 736	(12 578)		(20 987)		3 413		(30 152)		(12 892)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	27 771	26 736	(12 578)		(20 987)		3 413		(30 152)		(12 892)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	27 771	26 736	(12 578)		(20 987)		3 413		(30 152)		(12 892)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	40 406	43 300	-	-	4 867	12,0%	5 946	13,7%	10 813	25,0%	3 278	30,7%	81,4%
National Government	32 473	33 522	-	-	4 047	12,5%	2 497	7,4%	6 543	19,5%	3 278	39,0%	(23,8%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	32 473	33 522	-	-	4 047	12,5%	2 497	7,4%	6 543	19,5%	3 278	39,0%	(23,8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 933	9 778	-	-	820	10,3%	3 449	35,3%	4 269	43,7%	-	2,9%	(100,0%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	40 406	43 300	-	-	4 867	12,0%	5 946	13,7%	10 813	25,0%	3 278	30,7%	81,4%
Municipal governance and administration	1 320	2 395	-	-	-	-	166	6,9%	166	6,9%	-	21,6%	(100,0%)
Executive and Council	600	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	720	2 155	-	-	-	-	166	7,7%	166	7,7%	-	21,6%	(100,0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	2 138	2 138	-	-	108	5,0%	-	-	108	5,0%	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	2 098	2 098	-	-	108	5,1%	-	-	108	5,1%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 680	15 650	-	-	136	,9%	1 161	7,4%	1 296	8,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Planning and Development	60	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	15 620	15 620	-	-	136	,9%	1 161	7,4%	1 296	8,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	21 268	23 117	-	-	4 623	21,7%	4 619	20,0%	9 242	40,0%	3 278	37,1%	40,9%
Energy sources	6 189	6 989	-	-	1 325	21,4%	1 159	16,6%	2 485	35,6%	3 278	38,6%	(64,6%)
Water Management	15 080	16 129	-	-	3 298	21,9%	3 460	21,5%	6 757	41,9%	-	31,0%	(100,0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2023/24	2022/23

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	231 144	231 144	54 964	23,8%	25 291	10,9%	14 517	6,3%	94 772	41,0%	12 009	12,3%	20,9%
Property rates	27 274	27 274	6 276	23,0%	19 360	71,0%	22 345	81,9%	47 980	175,9%	4 262	37,2%	424,3%
Service charges	96 591	96 591	37 847	39,2%	136 057	140,9%	143 143	148,2%	317 047	328,2%	35 068	109,2%	308,2%
Other revenue	2 736	2 736	1 662	60,7%	15 981	584,1%	28 428	1 039,0%	46 071	1 683,8%	3 589	(2 890,0%)	692,0%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	65 234	65 234	(52 298)	(80,2%)	(150 106)	(230,1%)	(243 172)	(372,8%)	(445 577)	(683,0%)	(56 857)	(82,3%)	327,7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	39 309	39 309	61 477	156,4%	4 000	10,2%	63 774	162,2%	129 251	328,8%	25 947	42,4%	145,8%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(185 647)	(185 647)	(38 784)	20,9%	(71 114)	38,3%	(69 913)	37,7%	(179 810)	96,9%	(11 268)	42,4%	520,4%
Suppliers and employees	(182 443)	(182 443)	(38 784)	21,3%	(71 114)	39,0%	(69 913)	38,3%	(179 810)	98,6%	(11 268)	43,5%	520,4%
Finance charges	(3 204)	(3 204)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	45 497	45 497	16 180	35,6%	(45 823)	(100,7%)	(55 396)	(121,8%)	(85 038)	(186,9%)	741	(157,9%)	(7 580,2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	19 330	19 330	-	-	18	,1%	-	-	18	,1%	-	8,9%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	19 330	19 330	-	-	18	,1%	-	-	18	,1%	-	8,9%	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(40 406)	(40 406)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(40 406)	(40 406)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(21 076)	(21 076)	-	-	18	(,1%)	-	-	18	(,1%)	-	(2,7%)	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 420	24 420	16 180	66,3%	(45 805)	(187,6%)	(55 396)	(226,8%)	(85 020)	(348,2%)	741	322,1%	(7 580,2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 574	12 574	-	-	16 180	128,7%	(29 624)	(235,6%)	-	-	(64 949)	-	(54,4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	36 995	36 995	16 180	43,7%	(29 624)	(80,1%)	(85 020)	(229,8%)	(85 020)	(229,8%)	(64 209)	758,9%	32,4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	818	,8%	219	,2%	516	,5%	94 896	98,4%	96 448	21,3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 089	13,9%	682	4,5%	98	,7%	12 141	80,9%	15 009	3,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 996	4,0%	1 843	1,9%	1 731	1,8%	91 229	92,3%	98 800	21,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 679	3,3%	2 171	1,5%	2 093	1,5%	134 815	93,8%	143 758	31,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 839	3,4%	1 283	1,5%	1 250	1,5%	79 017	93,6%	84 390	18,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	97	2,9%	42	1,3%	38	1,2%	3 124	94,6%	3 301	,7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7	,1%	233	2,3%	24	,2%	10 057	97,4%	10 321	2,3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 525	3,2%	6 473	1,4%	5 750	1,3%	425 279	94,1%	452 027	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 257	3,2%	610	1,6%	605	1,5%	36 632	93,7%	39 105	8,7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 250	8,5%	987	2,6%	458	1,2%	33 643	87,8%	38 337	8,5%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 996	2,7%	4 861	1,3%	4 659	1,2%	353 998	94,8%	373 513	82,6%	-	-	-	-
Other	23	,2%	15	,4%	28	,2%	1 006	93,8%	1 072	,2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 525	3,2%	6 473	1,4%	5 750	1,3%	425 279	94,1%	452 027	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	1 592	,5%	6 267	2,1%	284 366	97,3%	292 225	66,4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 265	100,0%	8 265	1,9%
PAYE deductions	1 940	45,3%	551	12,9%	83	1,9%	1 711	39,9%	4 285	1,0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	226	,2%	1 226	1,0%	3 742	3,1%	115 346	95,7%	120 540	27,4%
Auditor-General	-	-	23	,2%	261	2,7%	9 520	97,1%	9 804	2,2%
Other	1 706	34,6%	118	2,4%	128	2,6%	2 980	60,4%	4 932	1,1%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 872	,9%	3 511	,8%	10 480	2,4%	422 188	95,9%	440 050	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Hg Mathobela	053 313 7300
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Leonard Rohald Coakley	053 313 7300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KGATELOPELE (NC086)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	133 354	129 627	31 165	23,4%	17 449	13,1%	21 475	16,6%	70 090	54,1%	27 303	49,2%	(21,3%)
Exchange Revenue													
Service charges - Electricity	25 468	25 468	7 678	30,1%	6 590	25,9%	2 131	8,4%	16 400	64,4%	4 473	36,5%	(52,3%)
Service charges - Water	14 518	11 518	(57)	(4%)	2 367	16,3%	2 434	21,1%	4 744	41,2%	1 810	58,9%	34,5%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	7 226	6 594	1 432	19,8%	1 163	16,1%	1 120	17,0%	3 714	56,3%	1 078	50,8%	3,9%
Service charges - Waste Management	11 542	9 542	2 256	19,5%	1 999	17,3%	2 012	21,1%	6 267	65,7%	1 928	54,7%	4,3%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	56	56	21	37,4%	17	30,2%	16	29,3%	54	97,0%	18	4%	(11,2%)
Agency services	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	4 101	4 101	556	13,6%	252	6,1%	331	8,1%	1 139	27,8%	538	85,5%	(38,5%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	3 570	3 570	1 005	28,2%	500	14,0%	215	6,0%	1 720	48,2%	1 323	78,9%	(83,7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	189	229	41	21,7%	48	25,7%	89	38,9%	178	78,0%	35	36,5%	151,5%
Licence and permits	1 000	1 000	215	21,5%	284	28,4%	309	30,9%	807	80,7%	286	87,4%	7,9%
Operational Revenue	20	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,9%
Non-Exchange Revenue													
Property rates	16 776	19 661	3 951	23,5%	4 017	23,9%	4 017	20,4%	11 985	61,0%	3 675	65,9%	9,3%
Surcharges and Taxes	9 146	8 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	80	70	3	3,5%	1	1,5%	12	17,8%	16	23,5%	2	1,3%	678,0%
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	38 448	38 448	13 850	36,0%	107	3%	8 674	22,6%	22 631	58,9%	11 963	67,0%	(27,5%)
Interest	1 116	1 116	215	19,3%	104	9,3%	114	10,2%	433	38,8%	174	87,3%	(34,7%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	132 898	129 048	17 566	13,2%	15 149	11,4%	14 373	11,1%	47 087	36,5%	10 515	26,4%	36,7%
Employee related costs	50 164	46 527	11 141	22,2%	7 397	14,7%	6 989	15,0%	25 527	54,9%	223	2,3%	3 037,4%
Remuneration of councillors	3 885	3 885	1 188	30,6%	1 072	27,6%	825	21,2%	3 085	79,4%	-	-	(100,0%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	25 622	25 622	-	-	2 122	8,3%	1 986	7,8%	4 108	16,0%	4 650	43,2%	(57,3%)
Inventory consumed	2 100	1 893	9	4%	893	42,3%	108	5,7%	207	10,9%	345	34,4%	(68,5%)
Debt impairment	4 687	3 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	15 463	14 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	524	8,2%	(100,0%)
Interest	1 200	1 200	-	-	110	9,2%	412	34,3%	522	43,5%	753	109,3%	(45,4%)
Contracted services	13 951	16 252	2 725	19,5%	2 874	20,6%	2 817	17,3%	8 416	51,8%	2 692	54,7%	4,6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	15 827	14 861	2 502	15,8%	1 485	9,4%	1 236	8,3%	5 223	35,1%	1 329	58,3%	(7,0%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	456	579	13 600		2 300		7 103		23 003		16 788		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	21 652	99 982	-	-	13 608	62,9%	18 368	18,4%	31 977	32,0%	9 843	16,1%	86,6%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	22 108	100 561	13 600		15 909		25 471		54 979		26 632		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	22 108	100 561	13 600		15 909		25 471		54 979		26 632		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	22 108	100 561	13 600		15 909		25 471		54 979		26 632		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	22 108	100 561	13 600		15 909		25 471		54 979		26 632		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	24 332	102 662	15 351	63,1%	40 254	165,4%	8 427	8,2%	64 031	62,4%	6 637	26,7%	27,0%
National Government	21 652	99 982	15 169	70,1%	40 237	185,8%	8 427	8,4%	63 832	63,8%	6 637	25,7%	27,0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	21 652	99 982	15 169	70,1%	40 237	185,8%	8 427	8,4%	63 832	63,8%	6 637	25,7%	27,0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 680	2 680	181	6,8%	17	6%	0	-	199	7,4%	-	62,4%	(100,0%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	24 332	102 662	15 351	63,1%	40 254	165,4%	8 427	8,2%	64 031	62,4%	6 637	26,7%	27,0%
Municipal governance and administration	2 680	2 680	181	6,8%	17	6%	0	8,2%	199	7,4%	-	21,5%	(100,0%)
Executive and Council	1 340	1 340	180	13,4%	-	-	0	-	180	13,5%	-	97,9%	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	1 340	1 340	1	1%	17	1,3%	-	-	18	1,4%	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	249		-		-		249		733	36,9%	(100,0%)
Community and Social Services	-	-	249	-	-	-	-	-	249	-	733	36,9%	(100,0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	21 652	99 982	14 920	68,9%	40 237	185,8%	8 427	8,4%	63 833	63,6%	5 903	26,6%	42,7%
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	12 975	59 347	14 367	110,7%	18 154	139,9%	3 921	6,6%	36 442	61,4%	3 284	12,1%	19,4%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99,9%
Waste Management	8 677	40 635	553	6,4%	22 082	254,5%	4 506	11,1%	27 141	66,8%	2 620	82,7%	72,0%
Other	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2023/24		2022/23	

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	134 200	211 059	(1 221)	(9%)	12 692	9,5%	7 783	3,7%	19 253	9,1%	1 741	2,6%	347,1%
Property rates	14 260	15 729	1 446	10,1%	1 518	10,6%	1 228	7,8%	4 192	26,7%	1 741	40,3%	(29,4%)
Service charges	49 980	48 911	(1 714)	(3,4%)	5 607	11,2%	5 283	10,8%	9 176	18,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
Other revenue	9 860	7 989	(123)	(1,2%)	361	3,7%	432	5,4%	670	8,4%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	38 448	38 448	-	-	550	1,4%	-	-	550	1,4%	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	21 652	99 982	-	-	3 600	16,6%	-	-	3 600	3,6%	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	(831)	-	1 056	-	840	-	1 065	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(118 223)	(116 281)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	(117 023)	(115 081)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	(1 200)	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	15 977	94 778	(1 221)	(7,6%)	12 692	79,4%	7 783	8,2%	19 253	20,3%	1 741	5,3%	347,1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	13	-	0	-	4	-	16	-	12	-	(69,4%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	13	-	0	-	4	-	16	-	12	-	(69,4%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(27 982)	(118 061)	(14)	-	(98)	4%	(5)	-	(118)	1%	(5)	-	5%
Capital assets	(27 982)	(118 061)	(14)	-	(98)	4%	(5)	-	(118)	1%	(5)	-	5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(27 982)	(118 061)	(1)	-	(98)	4%	(2)	-	(101)	1%	6	-	(127,7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(12 005)	(23 284)	(1 223)	10,2%	12 594	(104,9%)	7 781	(33,4%)	19 152	(82,3%)	1 747	241,1%	345,4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	75 803	75 803	-	-	(1 223)	(1,6%)	11 371	15,0%	-	-	3 621	-	214,1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	63 799	52 520	(1 223)	(1,9%)	11 371	17,8%	19 152	36,5%	19 152	36,5%	5 368	6,9%	256,8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	940	3,7%	1 770	6,9%	-	-	22 786	89,4%	25 497	32,7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(4 475)	(270,8%)	908	55,0%	-	-	5 219	315,8%	1 653	2,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 271	7,9%	1 402	8,8%	-	-	13 323	83,3%	15 996	20,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	404	3,6%	580	5,1%	-	-	10 400	91,4%	11 384	14,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	750	6,2%	1 294	10,8%	-	-	9 984	83,0%	12 028	15,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	14	13,4%	18	17,0%	-	-	73	69,6%	105	1,1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	79	8%	377	3,7%	-	-	9 835	95,6%	10 291	13,2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(9)	(9%)	(21)	(2,0%)	6	6%	1 060	102,3%	1 036	1,3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(1 025)	(1,3%)	6 328	8,1%	6	-	72 680	93,2%	77 989	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(5 510)	125,5%	124	(2,8%)	-	-	994	(22,6%)	(4 392)	(5,6%)	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 363	20,1%	1 193	17,6%	(1)	-	4 224	62,3%	6 778	8,7%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 591	3,9%	3 983	6,0%	1	-	59 724	90,1%	66 299	85,0%	-	-	-	-
Other	531	5,7%	1 028	11,1%	6	1%	7 739	83,2%	9 304	11,9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(1 025)	(1,3%)	6 328	8,1%	6	-	72 680	93,2%	77 989	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 401	10,6%	2 271	10,1%	-	-	17 911	79,3%	22 583	50,0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	161	1,5%	679	6,2%	-	-	10 037	92,3%	10 877	24,1%
Auditor-General	148	1,5%	-	-	-	-	9 870	98,5%	10 019	22,2%
Other	348	20,3%	593	34,6%	221	12,9%	550	32,1%	1 713	3,8%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 058	6,8%	3 544	7,8%	221	5%	38 369	84,9%	45 192	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Monde January	
Chief Financial Officer	Mrs Keanan Scholtz	053 384 8600

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts		937 918	250 449	25,3%	258 250	26,1%	244 801	26,1%	753 500	80,3%	244 180	82,4%	3%
Property rates	128 808	138 895	32 917	25,6%	38 623	30,0%	28 447	20,5%	99 987	72,0%	27 541	76,8%	3,3%
Service charges	607 304	578 589	133 498	22,0%	158 343	26,1%	154 380	26,7%	446 221	77,1%	139 125	73,9%	11,0%
Other revenue	26 831	32 761	7 965	42,1%	11 306	29,7%	7 627	23,3%	26 898	82,1%	8 626	102,9%	(11,6%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	138 234	132 876	52 022	37,6%	39 669	28,7%	29 890	22,5%	121 581	91,5%	32 194	87,0%	(7,2%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	87 722	51 597	20 446	23,3%	13 525	15,4%	24 330	47,2%	58 301	113,0%	36 625	132,8%	(33,6%)
Interest	1 250	3 200	260	20,8%	125	10,0%	127	4,0%	512	16,0%	69	62,0%	85,8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(839 772)	(828 163)	(108 529)	12,9%	(100 525)	12,0%	(104 664)	12,6%	(313 718)	37,9%	(80 690)	28,1%	29,7%
Suppliers and employees	(827 292)	(809 183)	(108 529)	13,1%	(100 525)	12,2%	(104 664)	12,9%	(313 718)	38,8%	(80 690)	28,2%	29,7%
Finance charges	(12 480)	(18 980)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	150 377	109 755	141 919	94,4%	157 725	104,9%	140 138	127,7%	439 782	400,7%	163 490	390,2%	(14,3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts													
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(144 617)	(127 461)	(18 541)	12,8%	(34 585)	23,9%	(17 447)	13,7%	(70 573)	55,4%	(22 147)	46,0%	(21,2%)
Capital assets	(144 617)	(127 461)	(18 541)	12,8%	(34 585)	23,9%	(17 447)	13,7%	(70 573)	55,4%	(22 147)	46,0%	(21,2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(144 617)	(127 461)	(18 541)	12,8%	(34 585)	23,9%	(17 447)	13,7%	(70 573)	55,4%	(22 147)	46,0%	(21,2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts													
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments													
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	5 760	(17 706)	123 379	2 142,0%	123 139	2 137,8%	122 690	(692,9%)	369 208	(2 085,2%)	141 343	(3 487,0%)	(13,2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	47 191	32 995	33 013	70,0%	156 373	331,4%	279 513	847,1%	33 013	100,1%	326 779	38,0%	(14,5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	52 951	15 288	156 373	295,3%	279 513	527,9%	402 203	2 630,8%	402 203	2 630,8%	468 121	3 414,3%	(14,1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 383	11,4%	4 183	5,7%	3 019	4,1%	57 660	78,7%	73 244	18,6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	22 426	36,5%	5 003	8,1%	2 002	3,3%	32 093	52,2%	61 524	15,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 432	13,2%	2 024	3,2%	1 730	2,7%	51 870	81,0%	64 056	16,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 626	8,6%	2 035	3,8%	1 536	2,9%	45 481	84,7%	53 678	13,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 303	6,2%	2 135	3,1%	1 779	2,6%	60 849	88,1%	69 067	17,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 651	4,9%	1 557	4,6%	1 450	4,3%	29 113	86,2%	33 771	8,6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	2 447	6,5%	882	2,3%	295	0,8%	34 289	90,4%	37 913	9,6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	52 268	13,3%	17 818	4,5%	11 812	3,0%	311 354	79,2%	393 253	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	52 268	13,3%	17 818	4,5%	11 812	3,0%	311 354	79,2%	393 253	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	52 268	13,3%	17 818	4,5%	11 812	3,0%	311 354	79,2%	393 253	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	25 680	26,1%	27	-	11	-	72 507	73,8%	98 225	81,5%
Bulk Water	42	,3%	3 968	26,5%	603	4,0%	10 376	69,2%	14 988	12,4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 149	70,7%	836	11,5%	42	,6%	1 260	17,3%	7 287	6,0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	30 871	25,6%	4 831	4,0%	655	,5%	84 143	69,8%	120 501	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Elias Ntoba	054 338 7001
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Ruuan Strauss	054 338 7024

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	89 193	92 118	-	-	1 219	1,4%	27 112	29,4%	28 331	30,8%	22 034	66,8%	23,0%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	175	2 120	-	-	-	-	49	2,3%	49	2,3%	20	111,4%	141,1%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	86 768	88 468	-	-	1 219	1,4%	27 063	30,6%	28 282	32,0%	22 014	68,4%	22,9%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,1%	-
Interest	950	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(87 133)	(88 379)	(1 969)	2,3%	(4 335)	5,0%	(3 171)	3,6%	(9 476)	10,7%	(2 205)	9,5%	43,8%
Suppliers and employees	(86 733)	(87 514)	(1 969)	2,3%	(4 335)	5,0%	(3 171)	3,6%	(9 476)	10,8%	(2 205)	9,5%	43,8%
Finance charges	(400)	(400)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(465)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2 060	3 738	(1 969)	(95,6%)	(3 116)	(151,3%)	23 941	640,4%	18 855	504,4%	19 829	619,2%	20,7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	(500)	(720)	(195)	38,9%	(356)	71,3%	465	(64,5%)	(86)	12,0%	-	106,9%	(100,0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(500)	(720)	(195)	38,9%	(356)	71,3%	465	(64,5%)	(86)	12,0%	-	106,9%	(100,0%)
Payments	(2 710)	(2 627)	(836)	30,8%	(394)	14,5%	(16)	,6%	(1 246)	47,4%	(5)	11,6%	213,4%
Capital assets	(2 710)	(2 627)	(836)	30,8%	(394)	14,5%	(16)	,6%	(1 246)	47,4%	(5)	11,6%	213,4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 210)	(3 347)	(1 030)	32,1%	(750)	23,4%	448	(13,4%)	(1 332)	39,8%	(5)	23,9%	(8 679,3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 150)	392	(3 000)	260,9%	(3 867)	336,2%	24 389	6 224,4%	17 523	4 472,0%	19 824	805,8%	23,0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 126	2 126	(1 294)	(60,9%)	(5 161)	(242,7%)	(5 161)	(242,7%)	(5 161)	(242,7%)	29 726	-	(117,4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	976	2 518	(1 294)	(132,5%)	(5 161)	(528,5%)	19 229	763,6%	19 229	763,6%	49 550	520,7%	(61,2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(6)	390,8%	-	-	-	-	5	(290,8%)	(2)	(,3%)	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(803)	(156,4%)	11	2,1%	1	,2%	1 305	254,2%	514	100,3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(809)	(158,0%)	11	2,1%	1	,2%	1 310	255,8%	512	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(594)	11 555,0%	-	-	-	-	589	(11 455,0%)	(5)	(,0%)	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(7)	(7,4%)	-	-	-	-	104	107,4%	97	18,9%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(208)	(49,4%)	11	2,5%	1	,2%	617	146,7%	421	82,1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(809)	(158,0%)	11	2,1%	1	,2%	1 310	255,8%	512	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	39	55,6%	-	-	31	44,4%	71	100,0%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	39	55,6%	-	-	31	44,4%	71	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Alfred Kevin Tietes	054 337 2855
Chief Financial Officer	Mrs Eloize Isaacs	054 337 2816

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts		2 474 047	753 599	30,5%	735 272	29,7%	699 844	28,3%	2 188 715	88,5%	642 396	87,6%	8,9%
Property rates	543 052	543 052	142 903	26,3%	141 476	26,1%	101 748	18,7%	386 127	71,1%	140 622	68,7%	(27,6%)
Service charges	1 354 795	1 341 114	269 271	19,9%	283 692	20,9%	354 334	26,4%	907 297	67,7%	229 872	71,2%	54,1%
Other revenue	79 844	94 184	186 573	233,7%	160 686	201,3%	113 172	120,2%	460 430	488,9%	153 478	134,1%	(26,3%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	281 921	304 653	115 162	40,8%	106 421	37,7%	73 165	24,0%	294 749	96,7%	75 189	185,8%	(2,7%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	214 233	191 044	38 000	17,7%	42 200	19,7%	56 499	29,6%	136 699	71,6%	43 234	93,4%	30,7%
Interest	-	-	1 690	-	797	-	925	-	3 412	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 235 002)	(2 315 604)	(654 911)	29,3%	(714 257)	32,0%	(593 523)	25,6%	(1 962 691)	84,8%	(687 041)	136,7%	(13,6%)
Suppliers and employees	(2 215 507)	(2 295 550)	(657 312)	29,7%	(714 257)	32,2%	(593 523)	25,9%	(1 965 092)	85,6%	(687 041)	146,2%	(13,6%)
Finance charges	(19 495)	(20 055)	2 401	(12,3%)	-	-	-	-	2 401	(12,0%)	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	238 844	158 443	98 689	41,3%	21 015	8,8%	106 321	67,1%	226 025	142,7%	(44 645)	(108,8%)	(338,1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts		1 100	951		109				1 059	96,3%			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	1 100	951	-	109	-	-	-	1 059	96,3%	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(249 473)	(271 284)	(10 203)	4,1%	(28 740)	11,5%	(51 500)	19,0%	(90 443)	33,3%	(17 789)	29,5%	189,5%
Capital assets	(249 473)	(271 284)	(10 203)	4,1%	(28 740)	11,5%	(51 500)	19,0%	(90 443)	33,3%	(17 789)	29,5%	189,5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(249 473)	(270 184)	(9 252)	3,7%	(28 631)	11,5%	(51 500)	19,1%	(89 383)	33,1%	(17 789)	29,5%	189,5%
Cash Flow from/(used) Financing Activities													
Receipts													
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(13 351)	(13 351)											
Repayment of borrowing	(13 351)	(13 351)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(13 351)	(13 351)											
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(23 980)	(125 093)	89 437	(373,0%)	(7 616)	31,8%	54 821	(43,8%)	136 641	(109,2%)	(62 434)	(216,8%)	(187,8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	198 307	198 307	198 973	(44,0%)	198 973	100,3%	191 357	96,5%	(87 315)	(44,0%)	(284 766)	114,8%	(167,2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	174 327	73 214	198 973	114,1%	191 357	109,8%	246 178	336,2%	246 178	336,2%	(347 200)	(81,8%)	(170,9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	32 778	4,2%	17 660	2,2%	19 254	2,4%	718 455	91,2%	788 148	21,1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	53 175	16,4%	17 356	5,4%	11 620	3,6%	241 259	74,6%	323 410	8,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	31 703	3,8%	15 496	1,8%	13 937	1,7%	781 732	92,7%	842 868	22,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	7 546	3,0%	5 608	2,3%	5 251	2,1%	230 282	92,6%	248 686	6,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 218	3,2%	4 425	2,3%	4 108	2,1%	178 463	92,4%	193 214	5,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 742	2,2%	1 718	2,2%	1 725	2,2%	74 118	93,5%	79 303	2,1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	21 231	2,3%	20 887	2,3%	20 998	2,3%	858 688	93,2%	921 805	24,7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 038	2,1%	54 785	16,4%	3 102	9%	268 473	80,5%	333 398	8,9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	161 433	4,3%	137 934	3,7%	79 995	2,1%	3 351 470	89,8%	3 730 832	100,0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	21 586	2,9%	10 495	1,4%	9 754	1,3%	710 121	94,4%	751 955	20,2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	65 313	10,4%	24 311	3,9%	17 701	2,8%	519 308	82,9%	626 634	16,8%	-	-	-	-
Households	72 442	3,2%	100 473	4,4%	50 765	2,2%	2 048 993	90,2%	2 272 674	60,9%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 091	2,6%	2 855	3,3%	1 775	2,2%	73 047	91,8%	79 569	2,1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	161 433	4,3%	137 934	3,7%	79 995	2,1%	3 351 470	89,8%	3 730 832	100,0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	66 311	6,8%	1 893	2,2%	2 691	3,3%	903 252	92,7%	974 148	82,7%
Bulk Water	5 194	3,9%	36 046	27,0%	-	-	92 138	69,1%	133 378	11,3%
PAYE deductions	11 555	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 555	1,0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	8 366	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 366	7,7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	13 089	86,9%	1 271	8,4%	418	2,8%	281	1,9%	15 058	1,3%
Auditor-General	100	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	3,0%
Other	20 541	57,4%	257	7,7%	564	1,6%	14 404	40,3%	35 767	3,0%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	125 157	10,6%	39 467	3,3%	3 673	3,3%	1 010 075	85,7%	1 178 372	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Bartholomew Serapelo Matsisa	053 830 6100
Chief Financial Officer	Mr LK Samolapo (Acting)	053 830 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: DIKGATLONG (NC092)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	304 249	284 634	99 306	32,6%	22 327	7,3%	337 695	118,6%	459 327	161,4%	62 532	60,8%	440,0%
Exchange Revenue													
Service charges - Electricity	35 350	37 295	11 098	31,4%	2 042	5,8%	426 530	1 143,7%	439 670	1 178,9%	5 508	59,3%	7 644,4%
Service charges - Water	32 960	23 424	6 878	20,9%	4 797	14,6%	(151 001)	(644,6%)	(139 327)	(594,8%)	7 629	65,2%	(2 079,3%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	3 603	2 748	815	22,6%	555	15,4%	1 107	40,3%	2 477	90,2%	783	65,4%	41,5%
Service charges - Waste Management	12 863	9 852	2 959	23,0%	1 978	15,4%	3 903	39,6%	8 840	89,7%	2 812	68,6%	38,8%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	472	463	185	39,1%	78	16,4%	67	14,4%	329	71,1%	123	95,6%	(45,6%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	45 242	26 432	7 730	17,1%	5 517	12,2%	11 279	42,7%	24 526	92,8%	7 039	49,9%	60,2%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 125	1 680	46	4,1%	7	0,6%	92	5,5%	145	8,6%	200	34,7%	(54,1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	915	739	209	22,8%	146	16,0%	270	36,6%	625	84,6%	219	65,3%	23,2%
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	525	1 918	(479)	(91,3%)	(300)	(57,2%)	(316)	(16,5%)	(1 096)	(57,1%)	(297)	(98,0%)	6,6%
Non-Exchange Revenue													
Property rates	39 404	41 437	17 572	44,6%	3 890	9,9%	7 139	17,2%	28 600	69,0%	4 275	78,9%	67,0%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	16	18	9	54,6%	-	-	-	-	9	48,1%	3	829,5%	(100,0%)
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	125 432	125 432	48 553	38,7%	753	6%	32 763	26,1%	82 069	65,4%	30 591	52,8%	7,1%
Interest	6 342	13 196	3 733	58,9%	2 864	45,2%	5 862	44,4%	12 460	94,4%	3 648	173,8%	60,7%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	253 748	285 380	54 206	21,4%	40 473	16,0%	49 116	17,2%	143 795	50,4%	54 299	41,6%	(9,5%)
Employee related costs	77 437	81 292	19 383	25,0%	18 265	23,6%	18 543	22,8%	56 192	69,1%	18 560	48,9%	(1,1%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 935	6 030	1 360	22,9%	1 655	27,9%	1 410	23,4%	4 425	73,4%	1 283	50,2%	9,9%
Bulk purchases - electricity	39 203	43 583	14 454	36,9%	3 406	8,7%	13 397	30,7%	31 257	71,7%	6 112	36,5%	119,2%
Inventory consumed	11 414	9 387	2 330	20,4%	2 202	19,3%	1 964	20,9%	6 495	69,2%	1 349	55,8%	45,6%
Debt impairment	24 836	24 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	28 010	28 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 435	62,2%	(100,0%)
Interest	6 414	19 086	4 944	77,1%	2 429	37,9%	3 121	16,3%	10 493	55,0%	2 431	65,3%	28,4%
Contracted services	34 332	45 183	8 168	23,8%	8 391	24,4%	6 665	14,8%	23 224	51,4%	6 343	69,7%	5,1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	3 734	3 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	22 435	24 240	3 567	15,9%	4 125	18,4%	4 017	16,6%	11 709	48,3%	2 785	52,7%	44,2%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	50 501	(747)	45 100		(18 147)		288 579		315 532		8 233		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	31 013	31 013	-	-	-	-	14 556	46,9%	14 556	46,9%	198	3,2%	7 251,5%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 137	-	(100,0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	81 514	30 266	45 100		(18 147)		303 134		330 088		9 568		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	81 514	30 266	45 100		(18 147)		303 134		330 088		9 568		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	81 514	30 266	45 100		(18 147)		303 134		330 088		9 568		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	81 514	30 266	45 100		(18 147)		303 134		330 088		9 568		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	50 258	52 667	5 059	10,1%	626	1,2%	4 111	7,8%	9 797	18,6%	3 724	24,7%	10,4%
National Government	27 563	27 563	4 130	15,0%	223	8%	3 246	11,8%	7 599	27,6%	2 051	26,4%	58,3%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	3 450	3 450	-	-	208	6,0%	468	13,6%	676	19,6%	-	12,4%	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	31 013	31 013	4 130	13,3%	431	1,4%	3 714	12,0%	8 275	26,7%	2 051	24,2%	81,1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	19 245	21 654	929	4,8%	196	1,0%	397	1,8%	1 522	7,0%	1 673	25,3%	(76,3%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	50 258	52 667	5 059	10,1%	626	1,2%	4 111	7,8%	9 797	18,6%	3 724	24,7%	10,4%
Municipal governance and administration	455	864	190	41,7%	255	41,7%	255	29,5%	445	51,5%	22	53,8%	1 084,6%
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	455	864	190	41,7%	255	41,7%	255	29,5%	445	51,5%	22	53,8%	1 084,6%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	396	29,4%	(100,0%)
Community and Social Services	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	396	29,4%	(100,0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,3%	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	48 603	50 603	5 059	10,4%	437	9%	3 856	7,6%	9 353	18,5%	3 306	22,5%	16,6%
Energy sources	7 929	6 270	19	0,2%	6	0,1%	2 339	37,3%	2 365	37,7%	28	18,1%	8 314,2%
Water Management	37 223	38 883	4 860	13,1%	223	6%	1 049	2,7%	6 132	15,8%	3 278	24,1%	(68,0%)
Waste Water Management	3 450	5 450	180	5,2%	208	6,0%	468	8,6%	856	15,7%	-	-	(100,0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2023/24	2022/23

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	258 840	258 840	367 676	142,0%	68 085	26,3%	417 154	161,2%	852 915	329,5%	274 408	143,4%	52,0%
Property rates	34 001	34 001	7 356	21,6%	6 436	18,9%	23 657	69,6%	37 449	110,1%	10 190	69,7%	132,2%
Service charges	71 594	71 594	57 810	80,7%	40 849	57,1%	90 273	126,1%	188 933	263,9%	41 847	85,7%	115,7%
Other revenue	2 199	2 199	11 606	527,8%	4 558	207,3%	6 155	279,9%	22 319	1 014,9%	3 463	210,1%	77,7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	120 033	120 033	290 904	242,4%	2 742	2,3%	209 632	174,6%	503 278	419,3%	160 092	169,8%	30,9%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	31 013	31 013	-	-	13 500	43,5%	87 437	281,9%	100 937	325,5%	58 815	225,1%	48,7%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(193 204)	(193 204)	(61 448)	31,8%	(39 969)	20,7%	(79 855)	41,3%	(181 272)	93,8%	(53 783)	80,4%	48,5%
Suppliers and employees	(187 166)	(187 166)	(61 448)	32,8%	(39 969)	21,4%	(79 855)	42,7%	(181 272)	96,9%	(53 783)	83,0%	48,5%
Finance charges	(6 038)	(6 038)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	65 636	65 636	306 229	466,6%	28 116	42,8%	337 299	513,9%	671 644	1 023,3%	220 624	363,1%	52,9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	(1)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(1)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(35 283)	(35 283)	(5 755)	16,3%	(509)	1,4%	(4 928)	14,0%	(11 192)	31,7%	(4 283)	(44,6%)	15,1%
Capital assets	(35 283)	(35 283)	(5 755)	16,3%	(509)	1,4%	(4 928)	14,0%	(11 192)	31,7%	(4 283)	(44,6%)	15,1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(35 284)	(35 284)	(5 755)	16,3%	(509)	1,4%	(4 928)	14,0%	(11 192)	31,7%	(4 283)	(44,6%)	15,1%
Cash Flow from/(used) Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	30 352	30 352	300 473	990,0%	27 607	91,0%	332 371	1 095,1%	660 452	2 176,0%	216 342	209,6%	53,6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	593	593	300 473	50 698,2%	300 473	50 698,2%	328 080	55 356,3%	660 452	96,9%	(39 396)	-	(932,8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 945	30 944	300 473	971,0%	328 080	1 060,2%	660 452	2 134,3%	1 320 904	2 134,3%	174 201	195,6%	279,1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 553	1,2%	4 814	1,3%	5 075	1,4%	358 038	96,1%	372 479	25,8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	486 187	86,8%	1 759	,3%	1 599	,3%	70 554	12,6%	560 099	38,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 051	1,5%	3 014	1,5%	2 948	1,5%	191 776	95,5%	200 789	13,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	680	1,1%	677	1,1%	675	1,1%	57 906	96,6%	59 938	4,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 203	1,2%	2 189	1,2%	2 175	1,2%	176 676	96,4%	183 242	12,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	74	2,0%	86	2,3%	80	2,2%	3 429	93,5%	3 669	,3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	137	,7%	137	,7%	137	,7%	18 612	97,8%	19 024	1,3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	204	,5%	203	,5%	193	,4%	42 879	98,6%	43 478	3,0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	497 090	34,5%	12 879	,9%	12 882	,9%	919 868	63,8%	1 442 719	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 159	1,2%	3 153	1,2%	3 065	1,2%	253 324	96,4%	262 701	18,2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 516	2,1%	1 479	2,0%	1 409	1,9%	69 495	94,0%	73 899	5,1%	-	-	-	-
Households	492 376	44,6%	8 214	,7%	8 374	,8%	595 573	53,9%	1 104 538	76,6%	-	-	-	-
Other	39	2,5%	33	2,1%	33	2,1%	1 476	93,4%	1 581	,1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	497 090	34,5%	12 879	,9%	12 882	,9%	919 868	63,8%	1 442 719	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	100,0%	11	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	955	11,0%	20	,2%	122	1,4%	7 619	87,4%	8 716	6,5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	340	,3%	1 328	1,1%	3 608	2,9%	120 176	95,8%	125 452	93,5%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 295	1,0%	1 348	1,0%	3 730	2,8%	127 806	95,3%	134 180	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Baakanyang Tsinyane	053 531 6505
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Christian Mokeng (Acting Cfo)	053 531 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	149 376	176 571	52 520	35,2%	70 763	47,4%	45 813	25,9%	169 096	95,8%	45 874	29,5%	(1,1%)
Property rates	4 874	7 855	1 198	24,6%	2 441	50,1%	1 313	16,7%	4 953	63,1%	2 221	122,3%	(40,9%)
Service charges	20 261	19 374	3 113	15,4%	7 226	35,7%	7 686	39,7%	18 025	93,0%	9 571	112,5%	(19,7%)
Other revenue	786	18 564	17 746	2 256,8%	15 524	1 974,2%	6 653	35,8%	39 923	215,1%	1 911	2%	248,1%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	68 488	69 743	28 901	42,2%	20 372	29,7%	13 925	20,0%	63 198	90,6%	16 559	85,9%	(15,9%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	54 967	61 024	1 562	2,8%	25 200	45,8%	16 236	26,6%	42 998	70,5%	15 612	63,6%	4,0%
Interest	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	118 163	176 058	(19 955)	(16,9%)	(38 145)	(32,3%)	(15 353)	(8,7%)	(73 453)	(41,7%)	(30 480)	502,6%	(49,6%)
Suppliers and employees	118 163	176 058	(19 955)	(16,9%)	(38 145)	(32,3%)	(15 353)	(8,7%)	(73 453)	(41,7%)	(30 480)	502,6%	(49,6%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	267 539	352 629	32 565	12,2%	32 618	12,2%	30 460	8,6%	95 643	27,1%	15 394	4,2%	97,9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(52 257)	(56 279)	(5 002)	9,6%	(18 336)	35,1%	(4 173)	7,4%	(27 512)	48,9%	(2 170)	30,7%	92,3%
Capital assets	(52 257)	(56 279)	(5 002)	9,6%	(18 336)	35,1%	(4 173)	7,4%	(27 512)	48,9%	(2 170)	30,7%	92,3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(52 257)	(56 279)	(5 002)	9,6%	(18 336)	35,1%	(4 173)	7,4%	(27 512)	48,9%	(2 170)	30,7%	92,3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	215 282	296 350	27 563	12,8%	14 282	6,6%	26 287	8,9%	68 131	23,0%	13 224	4%	98,8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	242	734	828	343,0%	28 296	11 716,2%	42 578	5 804,1%	828	112,9%	(11 809)	(209,9%)	(460,6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	215 524	297 083	28 296	13,1%	42 578	19,8%	68 865	23,2%	68 865	23,2%	1 416	,5%	4 764,5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	320	,5%	328	,5%	404	,6%	69 473	98,5%	70 524	17,1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	448	1,5%	396	1,4%	341	1,2%	27 908	95,9%	29 093	7,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 018	1,8%	875	1,6%	784	1,4%	53 380	95,2%	56 057	13,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	755	1,2%	772	1,2%	745	1,1%	62 643	96,5%	64 915	15,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	556	1,2%	557	1,2%	539	1,2%	43 660	96,4%	45 312	11,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 167	1,5%	2 245	1,6%	2 220	1,5%	136 861	95,4%	143 492	34,7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	41	1,0%	38	,9%	37	,9%	3 922	97,1%	4 038	1,0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 303	1,3%	5 212	1,3%	5 069	1,2%	397 847	96,2%	413 431	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	268	3,9%	259	3,8%	229	3,3%	6 134	89,0%	6 890	1,7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	572	2,3%	486	1,9%	450	1,8%	23 541	94,0%	25 050	6,1%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 432	1,2%	4 435	1,2%	4 358	1,1%	366 110	96,5%	379 335	91,8%	-	-	-	-
Other	32	1,5%	32	1,5%	31	1,5%	2 062	95,6%	2 156	,5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 303	1,3%	5 212	1,3%	5 069	1,2%	397 847	96,2%	413 431	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 900	3,5%	4 960	4,5%	6 110	5,5%	95 754	86,5%	110 724	42,1%
Bulk Water	1 956	1,5%	1 936	1,5%	2 241	1,7%	123 307	95,3%	129 441	49,3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	1 122	5,5%	2 949	14,4%	16 345	80,1%	20 415	7,8%
Auditor-General	370	16,7%	383	17,3%	19	,8%	1 438	65,1%	2 211	,8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 226	2,4%	8 401	3,2%	11 319	4,3%	236 844	90,1%	262 790	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tumelo Thage	053 437 3111
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Kedisaletse Khaziwa	053 497 3111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	455 368	462 568	45 120	9,9%	46 082	10,1%	43 896	9,5%	135 098	29,2%	34 706	51,8%	26,5%
Property rates	29 234	29 234	4 900	16,8%	5 043	17,3%	5 328	18,2%	15 271	52,2%	4 551	57,1%	17,1%
Service charges	154 880	154 880	34 539	22,3%	32 285	20,8%	31 574	20,4%	98 398	63,5%	23 843	73,0%	32,4%
Other revenue	53 704	58 404	5 674	10,6%	8 598	16,0%	6 971	11,9%	21 243	36,4%	6 172	24,0%	12,9%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	137 346	137 346	-	-	122	0,1%	-	-	21 243	36,4%	136	34,0%	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	76 878	79 378	7	-	34	-	23	-	64	0,1%	4	17,8%	455,3%
Interest	3 326	3 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(366 743)	(366 743)	(20 298)	5,5%	(44 431)	12,1%	(33 530)	9,1%	(98 258)	26,8%	(59 925)	48,0%	(44,0%)
Suppliers and employees	(366 661)	(366 661)	(20 298)	5,5%	(44 431)	12,1%	(33 530)	9,1%	(98 258)	26,8%	(59 925)	48,0%	(44,0%)
Finance charges	(82)	(82)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	88 624	95 824	24 822	28,0%	1 651	1,9%	10 366	10,8%	36 840	38,4%	(25 219)	83,3%	(141,1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts													
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(92 291)	(92 291)	(2 522)	2,7%	(22 281)	24,1%	(26 949)	29,2%	(51 752)	56,1%	(8 376)	61,6%	221,7%
Capital assets	(92 291)	(92 291)	(2 522)	2,7%	(22 281)	24,1%	(26 949)	29,2%	(51 752)	56,1%	(8 376)	61,6%	221,7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(92 291)	(92 291)	(2 522)	2,7%	(22 281)	24,1%	(26 949)	29,2%	(51 752)	56,1%	(8 376)	61,6%	221,7%
Cash Flow from/(used) Financing Activities													
Receipts													
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments													
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities													
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 667)	3 533	22 300	(608,2%)	(20 630)	562,6%	(16 583)	(469,3%)	(14 912)	(422,0%)	(33 596)	49,6%	(50,6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	32 000	32 000	(803)	(2,5%)	27 397	85,6%	6 767	21,1%	(803)	(2,5%)	15 685	(124,9%)	(56,9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	28 333	35 533	27 397	96,7%	6 767	23,9%	(9 816)	(27,6%)	(9 816)	(27,6%)	(17 910)	73,2%	(45,2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 573	2,2%	3 535	1,2%	4 587	1,5%	283 451	95,1%	298 146	25,2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 034	7,7%	3 325	4,2%	2 866	3,7%	66 290	84,4%	78 516	6,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 123	1,9%	2 440	1,5%	2 330	1,4%	153 751	95,1%	161 644	13,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 951	1,1%	1 852	1,1%	1 793	1,0%	168 654	96,8%	174 249	14,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 333	1,2%	1 248	1,1%	1 216	1,1%	111 558	96,7%	115 355	9,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	7 823	2,3%	7 726	2,2%	7 640	2,2%	321 990	93,3%	345 180	29,2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	42	4%	4	-	4	-	9 481	99,5%	9 530	0,8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	26 879	2,3%	20 131	1,7%	20 435	1,7%	1 115 174	94,3%	1 182 619	100,0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 477	2,7%	2 734	2,1%	3 246	2,5%	120 510	92,7%	129 966	11,0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 660	6,4%	3 555	3,4%	2 560	2,4%	92 049	87,8%	104 824	8,9%	-	-	-	-
Households	16 742	1,8%	13 842	1,5%	14 629	1,5%	902 616	95,2%	947 829	80,1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	26 879	2,3%	20 131	1,7%	20 435	1,7%	1 115 174	94,3%	1 182 619	100,0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 100	81,5%	-	-	125	9,3%	125	9,3%	1 350	3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 782	1,0%	612	0,1%	1 361	0,3%	456 716	98,5%	463 471	99,7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 882	1,3%	612	0,1%	1 486	0,3%	456 841	98,3%	464 822	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Busisiwe Mgaguli	053 474 9700
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Tsholo Modisa	053 474 9700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	151 217	152 222	61 662	40,8%	45 838	30,3%	37 321	24,5%	144 822	95,1%	3 280	69,9%	1 037,8%	
Exchange Revenue														
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	120	120	15	12,2%	13	10,6%	33	27,9%	61	50,7%	21	(2,2%)	56,1%	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	6 530	6 640	2 591	39,7%	1 256	19,2%	2 325	35,0%	6 171	92,9%	2 410	83,8%	(3,5%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	250	250	52	20,9%	38	15,1%	38	15,1%	128	51,1%	52	76,6%	(28,1%)	
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Exchange Revenue														
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	144 317	145 212	59 005	40,9%	44 533	30,9%	34 925	24,1%	138 462	95,4%	796	69,3%	4 288,1%	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	180 567	187 860	26 454	14,7%	41 187	22,8%	26 082	13,9%	93 723	49,9%	28 344	53,1%	(8,0%)	
Employee related costs	92 949	86 051	16 813	18,1%	16 779	18,1%	15 521	18,0%	49 113	57,1%	15 863	57,5%	(2,2%)	
Remuneration of councillors	10 221	10 221	1 807	17,7%	1 976	19,3%	1 989	19,5%	5 771	56,5%	1 950	60,3%	2,0%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed	1 641	1 651	109	6,6%	359	21,9%	165	10,0%	633	38,3%	436	39,7%	(62,3%)	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	5 282	5 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	24 549	23 800	1 807	7,4%	3 090	12,6%	2 313	9,7%	7 210	30,3%	3 111	41,3%	(25,7%)	
Transfers and subsidies	27 508	40 527	3 827	13,9%	15 348	55,8%	4 225	10,4%	23 401	57,7%	5 349	57,5%	(21,0%)	
Irrecoverable debts written off	10	410	-	-	10	190,6%	19	4,6%	19	4,6%	-	-	-	
Operational costs	16 972	17 857	2 092	12,3%	3 615	21,3%	1 869	10,5%	7 576	42,4%	1 635	53,5%	14,3%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	1 413	1 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(29 350)	(35 639)	35 208		4 652		11 239		51 099		(25 064)			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(29 350)	(35 639)	35 208		4 652		11 239		51 099		(25 064)			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(29 350)	(35 639)	35 208		4 652		11 239		51 099		(25 064)			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(29 350)	(35 639)	35 208		4 652		11 239		51 099		(25 064)			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(29 350)	(35 639)	35 208		4 652		11 239		51 099		(25 064)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands														
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	7 565	7 517	1 052	13,9%	64	,8%	297	3,9%	1 412	18,8%	734	15,5%	(59,6%)	
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	7 565	7 502	1 052	13,9%	64	,8%	297	4,0%	1 412	18,8%	734	15,6%	(59,6%)	
Capital Expenditure Functional	7 565	7 517	1 052	13,9%	64	,8%	297	3,9%	1 412	18,8%	734	15,5%	(59,6%)	
Municipal governance and administration	4 755	5 675	1 052	22,1%	52	1,1%	7	,1%	1 111	19,6%	436	13,9%	(98,3%)	
Executive and Council	362	364	2	,5%	41	11,3%	7	2,0%	50	13,8%	-	5,1%	(100,0%)	
Finance and administration	4 393	5 311	1 050	23,9%	11	2,5%	-	-	1 061	20,0%	436	14,3%	(100,0%)	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	1 730	1 750	-	-	-	-	285	16,3%	285	16,3%	298	19,1%	(4,3%)	
Community and Social Services	1 730	1 750	-	-	-	-	285	16,3%	285	16,3%	298	19,1%	(4,3%)	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	1 080	92	-	-	12	1,1%	4	4,2%	16	17,0%	0	,1%	887,2%	
Planning and Development	1 015	27	-	-	12	1,2%	-	-	12	43,3%	-	-	-	
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	65	65	-	-	-	-	4	5,9%	4	5,9%	0	-	887,2%	
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2023/24	2022/23

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	151 523	152 428	-	-	1 306	,9%	96 490	63,3%	97 796	64,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	676	676	-	-	50	7,5%	138	20,4%	188	27,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	144 317	145 113	-	-	-	-	91 436	63,0%	91 436	63,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	6 530	6 640	-	-	1 256	19,2%	4 916	74,0%	6 171	92,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(178 741)	(173 300)	(13 094)	7,3%	(18 733)	10,5%	(15 855)	9,1%	(47 682)	27,5%	(14 956)	28,9%	6,0%
Suppliers and employees	(174 463)	(168 088)	(13 094)	7,5%	(18 733)	10,7%	(15 855)	9,4%	(47 682)	28,4%	(14 956)	28,9%	6,0%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(4 278)	(5 212)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(27 218)	(20 872)	(13 094)	48,1%	(17 427)	64,0%	80 635	(386,3%)	50 114	(240,1%)	(14 956)	226,6%	(639,2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 700)	(8 645)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(8 700)	(8 645)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(8 700)	(8 645)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(35 918)	(29 517)	(13 094)	36,5%	(17 427)	48,5%	80 635	(273,2%)	50 114	(169,8%)	(14 956)	165,3%	(639,2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	87 100	124 413	-	-	111 320	127,8%	93 892	75,5%	-	-	(33 865)	-	(377,3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51 181	94 897	111 320	217,5%	93 892	183,5%	174 527	183,9%	174 527	183,9%	(48 907)	(85,0%)	(456,9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 968	100,0%	1 968	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 968	100,0%	1 968	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 968	100,0%	1 968	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 968	100,0%	1 968	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13	2,5%	-	-	-	-	500	97,5%	513	100,0%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	13	2,5%	-	-	-	-	500	97,5%	513	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Z M Bogatsu	053 838 0911
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Onnelle Moseki (Assistant Director)	053 838 0956

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.